

UNITED STATES
NUCLEAR WASTE TECHNICAL REVIEW BOARD

WINTER BOARD MEETING

January 27, 1999

Alexis Park Hotel
375 East Harmon
Las Vegas, Nevada 89109

VIABILITY ASSESSMENT OF A REPOSITORY AT YUCCA MOUNTAIN

NWTRB BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT

Dr. Jared L. Cohon, Chair
Dr. Daniel Bullen
Dr. Paul P. Craig
Dr. Priscilla P. Nelson
Dr. Richard R. Parizek
Dr. Alberto A. Sagüés
Dr. Jeffrey J. Wong
Mr. John W. Arendt
Dr. Normal L. Christensen
Dr. Debra S. Knopman
Dr. Donald Runnells

SENIOR PROFESSIONAL STAFF

Dr. Carl Di Bella
Dr. Daniel Fehringer
Mr. Russell McFarland
Dr. Daniel Metlay
Dr. Victor Palciauskas
Dr. Leon Reiter

NWTRB STAFF

Dr. William D. Barnard, Executive Director
Michael Carroll, Director of Administration
Karyn Severson, Congressional Liaison
Vicki Reich, Librarian
Ayako Kurihara, Editor
Paula Alford, External Affairs
Linda Hiatt, Management Analyst
Linda Coultry, Staff Assistant

SWEDISH NATIONAL COUNCIL FOR NUCLEAR WASTE

Gert Knutsson
Nils Rydell
Willis Forsling

I N D E X

	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
Opening Remarks	
Jared Cohon, Chairman, NWTRB	172
Program Overview	
Lake Barrett, Acting Director, OCRWM	180
Introduction to, and Overview of, Viability Assessment (VA)	
Stephan Brocoum and Jerry King, DOE	209
Introduction and Site Characteristics, Volume 1	
Tim Sullivan, DOE	258
Preliminary Design Concept for the Repository and Waste Package, Volume 2	
Don Kane, DOE	280
Comments from the public	298
Total System Performance Assessment, Volume 3	
Abe Van Luik, DOE	319
License Application Plan and Costs, Volume 4	
Carol Hanlon, DOE	378
Dave Stahl, DOE	389
Carol Hanlon, DOE	397
Cost to Construct and Operate the Repository, Volume 5	
Rob Sweeney, M&O	416
Summary Remarks on VA	
Steve Brocoum, DOE (substituting for Russ Dyer) .	439
Comments from the public	454
Closing Remarks and Adjournment	
Jared Cohon, Chairman, NWTRB	464

1 its purpose is to--and this is a quote--"provide Congress,
2 the President and the public with information on the progress
3 of the Yucca Mountain Site Characterization Project.

4 The assessment also identifies the critical issues
5 that need to be addressed before a decision can be made by
6 the Secretary of Energy on whether to recommend the Yucca
7 Mountain site for a repository."

8 The Board strongly supports the DOE in its position
9 that the viability assessment is not tantamount to a site
10 suitability evaluation. It was not intended to be so, and
11 should not be construed as an evaluation of suitability. The
12 VA is, however, the most significant landmark thus far in the
13 characterization and assessment of the Yucca Mountain site.

14 I must say I'm very pleased that we have such a
15 good turnout for this meeting because this meeting and this
16 day in particular promises to be an excellent opportunity to
17 get a complete picture of the state of DOE's understanding
18 of, and plans for Yucca Mountain.

19 We will start momentarily with a presentation by
20 Lake Barrett, acting director of the DOE's Office of Civilian
21 Radioactive Waste Management. We're very pleased that Mr.
22 Barrett could take time from his busy schedule to initiate
23 this session and to give the Board his views of the viability
24 assessment and any other aspect of the program as he feels
25 necessary. The Board as always is very appreciative of

1 Lake's ongoing willingness to address the Board at its
2 meetings and to furnish us with this valuable insights.

3 Following Lake's comments we will have a series of
4 presentations structured around the Volumes or sections of
5 the viability assessment itself. So as to get as much as
6 possible out of this meeting and out of these presentations
7 that are about to come, we have asked the DOE speaker to
8 address the following questions.

9 Every speaker after Mr. Barrett is to address these
10 questions: What is the purpose of the section being
11 presented? How would you summarize what the section says?
12 How robust are the conclusions and what are the
13 uncertainties? And what is the proper use of this material,
14 and what uses should be avoided?

15 We also asked some additional questions geared to
16 particular Volumes. I will show you these questions as I
17 complete my Overview of the rest of the meeting.

18 Steve Brocoum and Jerry King--not Rick Craun, it
19 changed from the schedule--will follow Lake Barrett with an
20 introduction to the viability assessment in a presentation of
21 the all-important Overview Volume. This Volume is so
22 important because in reality it's probably the only part of
23 the viability assessment that most people will read.

24 We would like to know how this Overview should be
25 regarded and how it is linked in its concluding observations

1 to the other Volumes. Are there conclusions drawn that do
2 not appear elsewhere in the viability assessment? Steve
3 Brocoum will also tell us how the DOE intends to get from the
4 assessment to a possible site recommendation.

5 They will be followed by Tim Sullivan, who will be
6 presenting Volume 1, Introduction and Site Characteristics.
7 The site characteristics section is a basic description of
8 Yucca Mountain and represents the DOE's accumulated knowledge
9 of the proposed site. We have specifically asked the DOE to
10 address the completeness of the site description and how and
11 when any gaps will be filled.

12 The last presentation by DOE in the morning will be
13 by Dan Kane, who will discuss Volume 2, Preliminary Design
14 Concept for the Repository and Waste Package. In asking for
15 this preliminary design concept, also called the Reference
16 Design, Congress undoubtedly wanted to see a real plan for a
17 repository, not just an undifferentiated conceptual idea.

18 We have asked the DOE several specific questions:
19 How was the reference design arrived at? How, if at all, was
20 the design constrained by 10 CFR Part 960 or other criteria
21 and standards? Is all of the reference design based on
22 demonstrated technology? What role does the reference design
23 play, given the ongoing work on alternative designs?

24 After this presentation, and before lunch, we have
25 scheduled the first of today's two public comment periods.

1 As I explained yesterday, individuals who would like to speak
2 should sign the Public Comment Register with Linda Hiatt in
3 the corner here near the door. We may have to limit the
4 amount of time each commenter is allowed, and I'm sure you
5 all understand that. You've been very respectful of that in
6 the past, and we appreciate that.

7 Those of you who prefer not to speak or who have
8 more extensive comments, can submit your questions or
9 comments in writing. And let me reiterate from yesterday,
10 written questions can--we will attempt to ask those during
11 the course of the meeting itself and not wait until the
12 public comment period. So writing your questions gives you
13 another way to participate in the meeting.

14 After lunch, Abe Van Luik will address Volume 3,
15 Total System Performance Assessment, or TSPA-VA as it's
16 called. The TSPA-VA is the heart of the DOE's technical
17 assessment of the proposed repository at Yucca Mountain. It
18 is a predictive computational model, or in reality a set of
19 models, that describes repository performance in the future.

20 The Board has heard preliminary versions of the
21 TSPA-VA at our public meetings in April and June of last
22 year. We have asked the DOE several specific questions
23 relating to TSPA-VA: What assumptions and models does the
24 DOE consider conservative? What assumptions and models does
25 the DOE consider nonconservative? What are the bases for the

1 assumptions, for example, with respect to cladding credit and
2 saturated zone flow? What does the TSPA-VA tell us about the
3 existence and effectiveness of multiple barriers at the
4 proposed repository? What does the DOE consider valid uses
5 and potential misuses of the TSPA-VA?

6 This is a tall order, a lot of questions, and a set
7 of rather delicate issues. But we know that Abe is up to the
8 challenge and will address them with his usual candor and
9 eloquence. That was a plug, Abe. I was told to say that.

10 Carol Hanlon will then discuss Volume 4, License
11 Application Plan and Costs. In many ways this is the most
12 important part of the viability assessment, at least for the
13 future, that is where the program goes from here. This
14 Volume lays out a rationale and plan for how the project will
15 proceed from the viability assessment to a site suitability
16 evaluation, a potential site recommendation, and a potential
17 license application.

18 We have asked some specific questions for this
19 Volume's presentation as well. Will the DOE have a plan for
20 allocating performance, that is how various parts of the
21 repository system contribute to a meeting of the dose
22 standards? How have priorities changed from previous project
23 plans? How are these priorities affecting funding levels?
24 Among many specific issues, the Board also would like to hear
25 about the status and plans for long term corrosion studies

1 and natural analog studies.

2 The last specific presentation on the VA will be by
3 Rob Sweeney on Volume 5, Cost to Construct and Operate the
4 Repository. This Volume responds to the last of the four
5 components of VA mandated by Congress.

6 Russ Dyer, Director of the Yucca Mountain Site
7 Characterization Project, if he's still successfully fighting
8 the flu by that time, will then summarize for the DOE,
9 covering a number of topics, including the viability
10 assessment, some recent Board recommendations, and proceeding
11 to a possible site recommendation.

12 The Board is aware that there is considerable
13 interest in hearing the Board's views on the viability
14 assessment. We will be commenting formally and in writing at
15 a later date. Indeed the presentations and discussions that
16 are about to take place will provide important input to the
17 Board's evaluation and deliberations about the document.

18 Although it would be premature to comment in any
19 specific way, the Board does have an overall and preliminary
20 impression of the VA which I will share with you at this
21 time. The completion and issuance of the viability
22 assessment represent a major accomplishment by the DOE and
23 its contractors. The Board is pleased to congratulate them
24 on this achievement.

25 The Board found the reports to be well written and

1 attractively presented. This is not a trivial matter,
2 especially in trying to communicate such a large amount of
3 technical information about such a complex project. The
4 Board believes that the VA is an important milestone for the
5 Yucca Mountain Project. Most significantly the Board
6 observes the the VA proved to be the hoped-for mechanism for
7 achieving better integration of the program's many parallel
8 efforts in science and in the design aspects of the project.

9 As I noted earlier, the identification of the work
10 yet to be done for a determination of suitability is perhaps
11 the most important part of the VA. The remaining work
12 includes site research and design. Here the Board is pleased
13 to note that the VA's priorities for the remaining work agree
14 in most respects with the priorities identified and discussed
15 in the Board's report issued in November 1998.

16 Finally, I wish to reiterate what the VA is not.
17 The viability assessment is not a suitability evaluation.
18 The Board believes that the DOE has work hard to keep a clear
19 distinction between viability and suitability. We support
20 DOE's position and commend them for their efforts in this
21 regard.

22 As I said earlier, the Board will issue a report
23 with more detailed comments on the viability assessment.
24 Until then we will offer no more public comment on the VA.

25 Now finally, just to go over ground rules for the

1 rest of today, please let me remind speakers that half of
2 their allotted time should be devoted--should be reserved for
3 questions from the Board and others. As we did yesterday,
4 after each presentation we will ask Board members for their
5 questions and comments. If time allows, I will then ask our
6 guests from Sweden if they have anything to add.

7 This will be followed by questions from the staff,
8 if any, and written questions from the public, if any have
9 been submitted. Let me remind you, members of the public,
10 you will have two chances to speak later today in our open
11 sessions at 11:30 and approximately 5:00 at the conclusion of
12 the meeting.

13 With that, it's time to get started; and again,
14 it's my pleasure to welcome Lake Barrett. Lake?

15 BARRETT: Thank you, Chairman Cohon. Members of the
16 Board, it's a pleasure to be here this morning to share with
17 you my thoughts on the program. As the Chairman has
18 mentioned, we've made substantial progress since I last
19 addressed this Board last June.

20 Most importantly, as you know, the viability
21 assessment was submitted to the Congress and the President by
22 the Secretary in December. We will be presenting the details
23 as Dr. Cohon just described throughout the day.

24 We do believe this is a significant milestone, and
25 we are pleased to be able to tell you about the progress that

1 we've done. I'd also like to express my gratitude to the
2 Board, which their comments throughout the process over the
3 last several years has been helpful to us in making the
4 viability assessment the success that we believe it is.

5 The viability assessment intention was to provide
6 all the parties with a better understand of the work that has
7 been done and the remaining technical work necessary to
8 evaluate the site, to support a decision by the Secretary
9 whether Yucca Mountain will be suitable to recommend as the
10 nation's repository. That schedule, if the budgets support
11 that, will be in 2001.

12 Completion of the viability assessment effectively
13 marks the midpoint of our five-year plan to finish the site
14 characterization under the revised program approach. This
15 focused approach, along with the ongoing management
16 improvements, have trimmed approximately \$2 billion from the
17 estimates that we had before that time.

18 One thing I also would like to mention, besides the
19 science and technology that we've put into the viability
20 assessment, we also took considerable efforts to be sure that
21 it was available to everybody to be able to understand what
22 it is.

23 We spent a lot of energy and time to put all the
24 scientific reports on the Internet, also to put the viability
25 assessment on the day of release on the Internet; and we've

1 had tremendous interest in that. We've had over 10,000 hits
2 a month on our web sites for that information.

3 So we did spend considerable effort and cost to get
4 that in basically the formats to make it as accessible as we
5 possibly can, because it is a complex compilation of a lot of
6 information. I was trying to touch on various aspects of the
7 program besides the VA, because that you will hear more about
8 later.

9 In fiscal year '99 Congress appropriated \$358
10 million for the program. That was less than the President's
11 request of \$380 million for '99. Within this amount Congress
12 appropriated \$5.5 million for the local counties and \$250,000
13 for oversight by the State of Nevada.

14 Congress also directed the program to further
15 reduce its management and administrative support service
16 contractors by an additional 10 percent. Congress also
17 further directed that \$4 million was to be used for the study
18 of accelerated transmutation of high level waste.

19 Specifically we are developing, with international
20 collaboration, a road map to identify the benefits and issues
21 regarding the treatment of civilian spent nuclear fuel with
22 accelerator transmutation technology. Issues that we are
23 addressing are the technical feasibility of that concept,
24 time schedules, the capital and operating costs, and the
25 institutional challenges involved in such an endeavor.

1 Although the FY'97-FY'98 budget reductions have
2 made things difficult for us, we do believe that the fiscal
3 1999 funding will be adequate to continue implementing the
4 revised program approach, as we refined it in the viability
5 assessment.

6 We plan to maintain our schedules to issue a draft
7 environmental impact statement this summer, and completing
8 the necessary site activities to support a decision for a
9 site recommendation to determine if the site is suitable for
10 recommendation in 2001. These budget constraints
11 unfortunately have caused us to defer work in the
12 transportation areas beyond that transportation work that is
13 in the DEIS.

14 Now turning on to some Washingtonian
15 unpleasantness, litigation. As you are aware the Department
16 is in litigation with over a hundred various different
17 agencies and corporations in dozens of cases in Washington
18 and also in Minnesota.

19 In 1996 the U.S. Court of Appeals for the D.C.
20 Circuit held that the Department has an obligation to start
21 disposing of nuclear spent fuel by no later than January 31,
22 1998. In 1997 the same court held that the Department could
23 not excuse its delay as unavoidable under the contract.

24 The court also held that contracts between the
25 Department and utilities provide a potentially adequate

1 remedy for the Department's delay and therefore refused to
2 order the Department to remove the spent fuel from reactor
3 sites.

4 This ruling was appealed by both utilities and
5 state agencies, and the federal government, to the Supreme
6 Court. The utilities and state agencies asserted the court
7 should order the Department to begin removing spent fuel from
8 utility sites, and sought Supreme Court review of the ruling.

9 The federal government also requested Supreme Court
10 review of the portion of the ruling which prohibited the
11 Department from making a determination that the delay in
12 removing fuel was unavoidable. On November 30, 1998 the
13 Supreme Court declined to accept either request for review,
14 and the appeals court ruling stands.

15 The Department will comply with the lower court's
16 ruling and process any claims presented to it under the
17 standard disposal contract. To date 10 utilities have filed
18 claims for monetary damages in the Court of Federal Claims in
19 Washington. The Department of Justice estimates these claims
20 could total as much as \$8.5 billion.

21 On September 16, 1998 oral arguments were held in
22 the lead cases in this series. As of last week no schedules
23 have been established for hearing the cases. The results of
24 the litigation could severely impact the funding and possibly
25 the continuation of this program.

1 In November the Board--you have issued your report
2 to Congress and the Secretary providing your views regarding
3 the objectives and priorities for the site characterization
4 program. This report discussed the key remaining scientific
5 and technical uncertainties related to the performance of a
6 repository at Yucca Mountain.

7 We appreciate the Board's recognition of the
8 considerable progress that we have made characterizing the
9 Yucca Mountain site, and developing a comprehensive
10 repository safety strategy. We also appreciate the Board's
11 views on specific technical and scientific activities
12 undertaken by the program and its suggestions to improve
13 those.

14 We are in the process of preparing a detailed
15 response to your report. In advance of that, however, I
16 would like to briefly discuss our plans and how we are going
17 to address the suggestions in your report. Both your report
18 and our revised program approach explicitly recognize the
19 site characterization cannot resolve all uncertainties and
20 provide absolute proof of any repository performance.

21 We agree that an acceptable level of uncertainty
22 for decision making is ultimately a policy question. Our
23 experience has shown that significance of uncertainties, as
24 they relate to our understanding of natural and engineered
25 processes, cannot be determined in the abstract. These

1 uncertainties can only be meaningfully evaluated within the
2 context provided by a specific geologic setting, a coherent
3 repository design, and a comprehensive assessment of its
4 performance through TSPA. Only then can we ascertain what an
5 acceptable degree of uncertainty may be.

6 For the viability assessment we assembled
7 information collected in more than 15 years of
8 characterization at the Yucca Mountain site, and our efforts
9 to put that into a workable repository concept and a
10 reasonable assessment of its cost as well. This process
11 illuminated several issues with uncertainties and impacts to
12 repository performance. The plans we developed to address
13 and potentially reduce these uncertainties and provide the
14 underlying logic for decision process were very important.

15 We look forward to receiving the Board's views
16 today and in your future reports regarding the work plans
17 that we have laid out in the viability assessment.

18 The work plan we have established for completing
19 the characterization retains the basic tenets of our revised
20 program approach by seeking convergence of the technical work
21 and completion of key milestones. We have set forth an
22 integrated approach that will produce comprehensive technical
23 documentation to support a potential site recommendation.

24 This body of information will enable policy makers
25 to evaluate both the suitability of the site and the

1 significance of residual uncertainties to the national
2 decision on whether to proceed with designating the site and
3 then proceeding through a licensing case if that is
4 warranted.

5 The Board's report highlights the need to continue
6 focused studies on both the natural and engineered barriers
7 to develop a defense in depth repository design, and to
8 increase the confidence in predictions of future repository
9 performance. Our efforts to streamline the site
10 characterization program centered on the importance of the
11 information as it relates to the performance of the
12 repository. The logical evolution of this approach is to
13 identify the methods to reduce uncertainty in repository
14 performance and to also develop defense in depth.

15 In addition to providing estimates of potential
16 does in the future from a repository, the total system
17 performance assessments that we have prepared over the past
18 several years have also helped identify those areas where
19 uncertainty significantly affects repository performance.
20 This information in turn supports the prioritization of
21 future activities.

22 As we proceed I expect that decisions on these
23 issues, and ultimately those in repository licensing, will
24 center more on the underlying confidence in our analyses than
25 on the absolute values that the analyses produce.

1 The Board's report also highlights the need to
2 investigate alternative waste package and repository designs,
3 including those that may provide benefits to repository
4 performance and to also reduce uncertainty.

5 I agree that the repository design should not be
6 prematurely fixed, and potential design enhancements should
7 not be foreclosed. Our design approach balances the need to
8 maintain a coherent working concept with the recognition that
9 such a design concept will invariably change over time.

10 In response to suggestions by the Board our
11 contractor team has undertaken an evaluation of design
12 alternatives. On Monday a panel of the Board received a
13 detailed briefing on that status. I hope those discussions
14 were helpful so you could see the progress that we're making
15 in this area.

16 I believe it is essential that we complete a fair,
17 unbiased evaluation of alternatives with insights gained from
18 the site characterization before we proceed with the evolved
19 reference design for the site suitability activities and the
20 license application thereafter. The reference design is
21 envisioned to continue to evolve through the site
22 recommendation process, the licensing process and actually
23 into construction and operation.

24 I am closely following the evaluation of these
25 design alternatives, and pleased with the questions and the

1 dialogue that is taking place in this process. It is very
2 healthy in our internal family, and also dialogue I
3 understand occurred between the Board and our team on Monday.

4 I am also pleased that the process has enabled us
5 to look individually and collectively at the previously
6 identified design features with a new perspective. I urge
7 the Board and other interested parties to follow this
8 important activity. I believe it is important for the
9 program and interested parties to develop a common
10 understanding of the repository reference design for Yucca
11 Mountain.

12 General agreement on the concept will ensure we
13 have considered the facts objectively and reached a sound
14 position for this point in the program's evolution. The
15 public interest deserves constructive input from all the
16 knowledgeable participants in the evolution of this design
17 process.

18 On several occasions over the past three years I
19 have discussed with you the status and our plans in the
20 program. In those discussions I emphasized our focus on
21 completing the viability assessment. Assembling this
22 information into a coherent workable repository concept was a
23 significant challenge and accomplishment for the program
24 team.

25 I also noted that our plan called for substantial

1 effort in the viability assessment to complete the
2 characterization, continue our design evolution activities,
3 and to complete site activities necessary to determine
4 suitability. We are now well into this post-viability
5 assessment work.

6 One of the challenges that we have in this area is
7 to complete our implementation of the nuclear quality
8 assurance requirements of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.
9 World class science and state of the art science is
10 necessary but insufficient in Nuclear Regulatory Commission
11 licensing proceedings. This is a meshing of cultures that we
12 need to do.

13 We faced this four years ago in the tunnel
14 construction where basically tunnel construction folks really
15 weren't in tune with Nuclear Regulatory Commission
16 requirements for quality assurance.

17 We successfully passed that and we now have a
18 challenge in front of us with our scientific community, most
19 in the natural sciences area, that Nuclear Regulatory
20 Commission requirements for documentation, traceability,
21 process control for evolution of codes and models is also a
22 requirement that we must work into the system. So this is
23 going to be a major area that we are factoring into the
24 program, that must be done for a successful license
25 application.

1 This year we plan to publish the draft
2 environmental impact statement for Yucca Mountain this
3 summer. In general the environmental impact statement will
4 describe the environmental impact statements of the Yucca
5 Mountain repository under a range of implementing
6 alternatives.

7 Following the public hearing process and
8 consideration of comments as required by the National
9 Environmental Policy Act, we are scheduled to publish a final
10 environmental impact statement in the year 2000, provided we
11 have the necessary fiscal 2000 financial support from
12 Congress.

13 Should the technical information assembled by the
14 program indicate that geologic disposal at Yucca Mountain is
15 an environmentally sound approach for the management of
16 radioactive waste, we will complete the evaluation of the
17 site and prepare the technical documentation necessary to
18 support a secretarial decision and a recommendation to the
19 President in 2001 concerning the suitability of the site.

20 Should the site be designed under law, we would
21 then proceed to submit a license application to the Nuclear
22 Regulatory Commission in early 2002.

23 The viability assessment clarified the remaining
24 work required and illuminated those technical issues that
25 should be further addressed prior to determining suitability

1 of the site. We are addressing those issues in an aggressive
2 manner and we have commenced work on assembling the
3 information required to support national decisions for
4 geologic disposal at Yucca Mountain.

5 I would be pleased to try to answer any questions
6 that you may have at this time.

7 COHON: Thank you very much, Lake. That was a nice
8 presentation; very informative. Bullen, Board.

9 BULLEN: Bullen, Board.

10 Lake, on Monday and Tuesday of this week we learned
11 about enhanced design alternatives and we learned about the
12 alternative design that may be carried forward. And in light
13 of the budget constraints that you see, is there a
14 possibility that more than one design may be carried forward?
15 Or are you going to have a tight enough budget that you'll
16 only be able to pick one and not be able to carry forward a
17 couple of designs that would be appropriate for further
18 consideration?

19 BARRETT: Excellent question; difficult balancing that
20 we're trying to do here as we try to balance all the drivers
21 in the program. The principles we have in the design is we
22 need a reference design and going to have a reference design.
23 We also do not want to prematurely foreclose other
24 considerations.

25 Keeping in our approach as we shifted to the

1 monitored geologic repository concept is maintain
2 flexibility, maintain reversibility throughout the process.
3 So we are balancing now how much we can afford to carry in
4 design flexibilities as we go forward. We are striving to do
5 as much as we reasonably can. I doubt we can carry multiple
6 design concepts done equally all the way through the process.

7 So we're balancing tremendous needs throughout the
8 program to address natural science issues, to address issues
9 that are of importance to many of the important parties, and
10 still do all the necessary things; and also to improve our
11 processes and implementation on the quality assurance areas
12 as well.

13 So it's a challenge. I think the views of this
14 Board are helpful to us as we go through this process. Our
15 independent repository consulting board gives us input, so we
16 are--you know, it is helpful as we go forward. And I really
17 don't know yet what we're going to be able to do. I think
18 how the 2000 budget goes will also be important as we look on
19 maintaining the schedules if we can.

20 COHON: I have a--Cohon, Board--I have a couple of
21 questions, one related to Dan Bullen's question. First
22 though, on the budget, do you have a number yet from OMB for
23 FY2000?

24 BARRETT: Yes, I do, but in accordance with that 1948
25 Harry Truman memo, on Monday the President will roll out the

1 budget and it's the President's budget and he will roll it
2 out. And we will follow it up Monday afternoon.

3 So I'm not going to get out in front of the
4 President and Secretary. But I will forecast that we will be
5 consistent with the numbers in the viability assessment in
6 the President's request for the year 2000.

7 COHON: Thank you. The question that's in the same
8 spirit as Dan's but in a somewhat different direction, one of
9 the aspects of the program at this stage which really can't
10 be avoided is the need to do research that necessarily
11 extends considerably beyond both suitability decision as
12 currently scheduled and even a license application, and
13 perhaps quite a bit beyond that. I know you've given thought
14 to this and the program continues to work on it.

15 I'd be interested in your current thinking about
16 how some of this might be handled; that is, if you've thought
17 about a waste emplacement schedule that might be able to take
18 advantage of research that's ongoing as we discover ever more
19 about the mountain.

20 BARRETT: As we prepare our work plans, once we get a
21 budget from Congress, we spend an awful lot of management
22 energy trying to have a balanced program that addresses all
23 the desires and needs but doesn't necessarily fulfill them
24 completely, but does them all necessarily, for example,
25 engineering, natural sciences.

1 And those all have a timing complement to them,
2 short term, long term, and you need to deal with the short
3 term, fire drills and crises that we may have; but you also
4 better be investing in the long term because that's the
5 crisis of tomorrow.

6 An example would be we spent a lot of time on long
7 term materials corrosion tests that we started at Livermore.
8 It is a multimillion dollar operation. We have--I think you
9 may have been briefed on that--over 14,000 coupons that are
10 in place in these very carefully done, under full nuclear
11 quality assurance requirements and documentation, that are
12 going to go for many, many decades into the future. We have
13 invested in that. It's a long term investment, we think it
14 was the right investment, and also dealing with the short
15 term items.

16 We also need to balance issues that I think you
17 probably discussed on Monday about to what degree do we do
18 the design alternatives and do we want to go forward, and
19 what we're going to go forward, how many can we carry
20 forward, and try to have a balance of all of these; and have
21 the proper balance between the natural and the engineered,
22 and also the Nye County drilling and balance all of these
23 things.

24 And we are still straining under the success of
25 nominal \$30 million cuts that we received in '97 and '98. We

1 committed virtually all our reserves at the time to do the
2 cross drift on an accelerated schedule. And there is not
3 much margin for us to do it. I mean Russ and I commit our
4 reserves much too early in the year for comfort, that we not
5 end up in an antideficient situation, and you're never quite
6 sure at the end of the year what's going to happen between
7 the Congress and the President budgets.

8 So we're trying to balance these things, and we try
9 to get what we consider the right balance between the long
10 term and also the short term as we go through this all the
11 time. So we're trying to get the balance. An example would
12 be in the quality assurance area.

13 We spent--I wished we'd maybe spent more
14 historically on the nuclear culture in the scientific
15 community on implementing the quality assurance requirements
16 down on the deck plates or in the laboratory, I guess I
17 should say in this case. But we also needed to get the
18 viability assessment out and have that integrated and have
19 appropriate substantiated cost estimates and others.

20 So it's a constant struggle for us for this balance
21 as we go forward, and it's very difficult; and it ends up
22 that if all the various segments are equally dissatisfied, I
23 feel we're probably about close; because I've used the
24 analogy, it's like a chain with a lot of links in it, and we
25 hold up a very heavy load, and you don't want to have one

1 link very big and the other link smaller because the weakest
2 link is the one that snaps.

3 So we constantly are evaluating that each link is
4 at the right strength relative to the whole program, working
5 within the constraints that are severe constraints that we
6 get from the budgetary situation.

7 COHON: Other questions from members of the Board?
8 Debra Knopman?

9 KNOPMAN: Knopman, Board. Lake, I'd be interested in
10 hearing your views about lessons learned from a management
11 perspective on how to integrate large amounts of scientific
12 information with the engineering design, and then the
13 mechanics of assembling VA as you did; if this may turn out
14 to be a dry run of a license application.

15 And I'm wondering what things came up in the course
16 of this process that you'd do differently, or that you found
17 more difficult than you anticipated, or easier? Just what
18 did you learn from having to go through this management
19 exercise?

20 BARRETT: There was nothing easier. I expected it to be
21 hell, and it was. But it's like steel. I mean you beat it
22 up and it gets stronger as it goes, as you forge it. I think
23 some key things are everybody needed to have their eye on the
24 goal for the program for the nation. There would be a fair
25 objective evaluation to this; we weren't rushing to anything;

1 there were no--it was appropriately balanced as what we were
2 trying to do.

3 Everyone--and I think did--on a team respected
4 other people's views on this thing, and we forced the
5 practicing of covey skills, listen, add light not heat--those
6 kinds of--it was a team type of thing sort of like the
7 halftime coach giving a speech in a football game kind of
8 thing. Don't get--stay in the middle and listen and act
9 right for the nation on what you're trying to do, and let the
10 chips fall where they may from a science and engineering
11 point of view.

12 Communications was another critical thing, that the
13 left hand had to constantly know what the right hand was
14 thinking as you went forward. Traceability and don't
15 overreach. We constantly were tempted in the technical areas
16 in science, well if I could only put in this next iteration
17 of the model or this next piece of science, it'll make a
18 difference. And this is constantly dynamically changing all
19 the time.

20 And you don't want to use the word--I hate the word
21 "we've got to freeze that" months before. But you had to
22 basically kind of blow the whistle and say "That's--for now
23 we'll do that later."

24 It's very hard to take basically thoroughbreds on
25 the team who want to go that extra little bit, but that extra

1 little bit can be out of synch with one of your colleagues.
2 And that is very detrimental to the process, because the
3 worst thing people would say, "If on page 325 of Volume 2
4 disagrees with page 400 in Volume 1, that will be pointed
5 out." And you will be penny wise and dollar foolish.

6 So coordination--we had weekly meetings, we put
7 management schemes in place, we had--Steve Brocoum ran a
8 group, I ran a group, the contractors had groups that went
9 through these many times. We had to be able to withstand the
10 changes in emphasis as we received feedback and in put from
11 parties beyond the program.

12 The Board clearly, the Secretary instituted reviews
13 of his own, other parties--the Nuclear Regulatory Commission
14 and the issues that were important to those groups were
15 naturally important to us, and as those would change a little
16 bit, or change in intensity with the function of time, we had
17 to respond; but we had to make sure the team stayed
18 relatively--no big swings--but change when you need to change
19 but bend when you need to bend; but keep your principles and
20 keep the basic tenets there.

21 So it was a constant thing that we had to all be
22 darn near hundred percent focused on to steer it, manage it
23 to withstand the forces that forced us sometimes to the left,
24 sometimes to the right, sometimes faster, sometimes slower,
25 to keep it on a steady keel with your guiding star being that

1 we are public servants, we are trying to do an accurate fair
2 portrayal of the situation for the policy makers and decision
3 makers--not a decision in itself to not.

4 So that was some of the lessons that I personally
5 got from it, and I was just so pleased that the team, the
6 contractor and DOE team withstood the pressures and withstood
7 some very difficult internal meetings and came through with a
8 product that we're all proud of.

9 And we do appreciate the recognition that the Board
10 has given us in the meeting that you had with the Secretary
11 and Chairman on behalf of the Board, and the Board comments
12 that have been made.

13 COHON: Dan Bullen.

14 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. Lake, you mentioned potential
15 litigation or the litigation that is underway, and it may
16 threaten the actual existence of the program.

17 I was just wondering if you had done sort of the
18 scenario analysis of the "what-ifs"; that what if the
19 litigation goes one way or the other. How will or how do you
20 foresee--and I know I'm asking you to look in a crystal
21 ball--how do you foresee the program continuing, or do you
22 actually see its complete demise?

23 BARRETT: All those things are possible. We just don't
24 know what is all going to happen. These are very complicated
25 things. We're going places where Supreme Court rulings will

1 tell us and votes in Congress and the President will tell us,
2 and we don't know. The whole range of things are there from
3 continuing as sort of normal to substantial huge changes; and
4 they're all there, and I don't know what is going to happen.

5 We on the team are going to continue doing the
6 scientific technical work to evaluate the situation at Yucca
7 Mountain--is it suitable to be recommended or not--and try to
8 withstand that. I try to isolate the Yucca Mountain folks
9 from this stuff back east. But it does take up more of my
10 personal time in sworn declarations under penalty of perjury
11 before courts than I'd rather have to do.

12 COHON: Priscilla Nelson.

13 NELSON: Nelson, Board. I want to tell you that the
14 Board meeting on Monday was very interesting, and our
15 participation as observers at the tremendously intensive
16 workshops that were held earlier this month was wonderful to
17 be able to hear the discussion--lots of good ideas coming
18 out. And we realize that many of these ideas, alternative
19 concepts have received attention before now on the project.
20 And some are being treated newly or again in a different
21 light now. It's very exciting.

22 I believe it's fair to state that the people who
23 attended, the Board members who attended the meeting however
24 were extremely concerned about the possibility of not having
25 enough time, or having schedule really limited the good work

1 that would be possible as an outcome of this exercise.

2 So the question I have for you is how--is there
3 flexibility in the schedule where additional time can be made
4 for seeing this process through as fully as it might go and
5 become fully developed as alternative concepts?

6 BARRETT: Yes. Now this gets into a question from the
7 chairman, and also on lessons learned from the viability
8 assessment. If you're going to manage a complex program like
9 this, some of the Management 101 principles kind of go down
10 into this.

11 First of all you need to have a reference schedule
12 that you are working toward, and you start backing out from
13 major things like site suitability evaluation, and you start
14 backing up what you need to do where; and we have 4000 node
15 schedule that we manage this to.

16 And you start backing up and you start finding the
17 design is that we would really like to have the conceptual
18 design locked down and very clear, and only that one item in
19 May of '99--let me take an example. So you start this back
20 say a year ago when we started this, and we said "Go forth
21 and try to do this and do an appropriate evaluation of this
22 that's fair, unbiased and complete enough for where we are in
23 this program."

24 Now once you start that, as you witness some of
25 that, this program has a lot of creative minds to it and all

1 kinds of neat things come out of that. Now if you let that
2 go unrestrained it will go on forever and ever and ever and
3 never come to closure.

4 Now you can't say you have one week to go do this
5 and it's over and I want the final report. So you start off
6 and give what is a reasonable time that you think you have,
7 and we had a goal and a milestone of May.

8 Now they are working, as you saw, very vigorously
9 under those constraints. Now we're going to see--we
10 constantly watch this, and we've done this--we will extend
11 that if it needs to be extended, but only in the balance of
12 looking at every link in the chain and everything else where
13 we are. So--and we're going to see where that is.

14 If it's necessary to do, we'll do that, and we have
15 work-arounds and adjustments and how many we carry and this
16 all fits together in the entire program and how we balance
17 this. An example is that would be more work, more money,
18 more time.

19 I don't know if we're going to talk about it today,
20 but I mean I'm still struggling on trying to put in some of
21 the alcoves and do some of the science in the cross drift
22 that you and I would like to do, that I've had to defer; and
23 some of that is deferred out into 2001 that I really wish it
24 wasn't, so we're trying to bring some of that in, trying to
25 support the Nye County drilling and all those other things.

1 So we've got to balance this thing, and we're not
2 going to prematurely close this and we're not going to let it
3 run on unnecessarily long and start to affect other parts.
4 This is like porridge temperature--not too hot, not too cold;
5 just right.

6 We're going to look a little closer to May and see
7 where we are. Russ and I and Steve are watching it closely,
8 and we will extend it if it needs to be extended, it should
9 be extended, and we won't if it shouldn't. And I don't know
10 what that's going to be.

11 We're going to see what kind of progress they make,
12 but we do hold--we don't tell people now, "Oh, yes, you're
13 going to get an extension" because I just know automatically
14 what happens, from Management 101. The work will immediately
15 expand to fill whatever time Russ and I set.

16 NELSON: I was wondering, we've had so many analogies
17 over the past couple days, and porridge is a new one.

18 BARRETT: One of my favorites.

19 NELSON: Do you have--is there a project analogist who--

20 BARRETT: That's about Goldilocks and Three Bears.

21 COHON: We have a question from Dr. Forsling from the
22 Swedish National Council for Nuclear Waste Management.

23 FORSLING: I'm also very impressed by this document,
24 viability assessment document, and also yesterday and today
25 we listened a lot about different activities going on in this

1 area. Actually I'm interested--I think all this activity
2 must be part of a big master plan, original master plan, and
3 I'm interested in who has made this master plan from the
4 beginning? And in what way has it been worked out?

5 BARRETT: We'd all like to know that. It's kind of like
6 theological activity, to say it was all made above and it was
7 all preordained. But I don't think it was.

8 Basically the Congress in '82 set out after much
9 thought and debate over the '70's and early '80s on a path
10 forward policies basically formed by intergenerational
11 ethics, the generation that made this stuff should not pass
12 it on with an unknown consequence to the future. We should
13 start to work on that. And then it was adjusted by the
14 environment around us. And so there's been changes, and in a
15 democracy it comes through basically statute changes, and
16 also environment.

17 I'll tell you something that I think is in play
18 today, and we'll be changing things and you will see it
19 ripple down here, is good things happened in the world in the
20 late '80s and '90s, and that was the end of the Cold War.
21 And the global situation on global nuclear materials
22 management including domestic in this country about what
23 we're doing, and what's going on in nonproliferation.

24 The Secretary announced that we're having a
25 conference this fall here in Las Vegas on global nuclear

1 materials management and repository technologies, which are
2 quite intertwined. What goes on in the United States, what
3 goes on in the North Korea negotiations, in the former Soviet
4 Union, you know, Russian submarine fuel, and litigation and
5 all sorts of issues.

6 As we, the world--and the world gets smaller every
7 year--wrestle with responsible management of materials that
8 we've already made and continue to make, and how this all
9 fits in, in global risk, in this smaller information age
10 world where there, as the Secretary said on national
11 television here not too long ago--I mean there are risks
12 involved that are real and they're now. And this plays a
13 role in that as we in the United States who basically in
14 World War II started this, is to that we continue to
15 responsibly manage this.

16 So these forces work, and what they do is they
17 ripple on down into budget decisions which are very important
18 here as to we do more of this, more of that, and how much of
19 this, to what completeness, because everything in a
20 scientific endeavor like this is never done completely to
21 everybody's satisfaction. And you have to have a balance.

22 So the basic policies are there in the law, and
23 then we get buffeted by these hurricane force winds, it
24 seems, that flow from different angles, and we try to keep a
25 common course, doing basically the right environmental

1 things, look back to our mission plan for responsible
2 management of this material for the future, and balance the
3 crises of the day, but not lose sight of what it's about;
4 that we are an environmental program trying to implement our
5 responsibilities for responsible management of what this
6 society has made in the global scheme of things.

7 So then we try to articulate it as clearly as we
8 can, realizing that we have an audience that reads the VA
9 from basic people at home watching television to eminent
10 scientists that get down into detail. So it's a fine balance
11 that we try to do as the forces work upon us.

12 COHON: Going to conclude this with two questions
13 submitted from the audience. We're a little bit over time,
14 and these are brief and to the point, and I think you can
15 deal with them quickly. They're also relevant.

16 One is from Sally Devlin, who made the point
17 yesterday, Lake, when you weren't here, that she and others,
18 especially in the communities near Yucca Mountain don't have
19 access to the Web yet. So that communication for them is
20 more difficult.

21 So the question--two questions really--is what can
22 DOE do to make communication better for people who do not
23 have access to the Web, and maybe find it difficult also to
24 get the Federal Register; and in particular, what can be done
25 to make this ongoing LADS alternative design process more

1 accessible to the public?

2 BARRETT: Okay, we still have the good old fashioned 800
3 phone number that--some places don't have phones--most have
4 telephones. Call that number and we'll send any of the
5 information that's on the Web to you. Sally can have a copy
6 of the viability assessment if she would like to carry it
7 home. So we still have that.

8 You can write. We respond a lot of times in
9 writing, sending things to anybody--anything that's on the
10 Web we'll give you hard copies. So that's what we can do,
11 and we have the reading room in Pahrump.

12 Now I realize Pahrump is not Amargosa Valley, and
13 Beatty--and we have a reading room--I believe we still do.
14 And we have an office in Beatty, and we're going to having
15 some update meetings up that way coming up in the next couple
16 of months throughout the state.

17 So I mean there are other good things, so those
18 methods still exist for those that don't have access to the
19 Web.

20 COHON: Last question, also from the audience though I
21 don't know who submitted it. How many of the advanced
22 designs that are now being considered will be addressed and
23 included in the EIS?

24 BARRETT: Basically the EIS will--there's an infinite
25 number of permutations and combinations of various design

1 features. The EIS under the NEPA rules basically will bound
2 these.

3 I believe what we have in the EIS are basically
4 three that will adequately bound the range of--because I
5 think the design alternatives are 26 various, and then there
6 are--we call that from a broader set.

7 So the EIS will basically have three that will
8 basically bound the considerations that we have in the design
9 work, and the design engineers and the EIS team are closely
10 coupled. The EIS team is using the best available
11 information to bound it.

12 COHON: Thank you very much, Lake; and thank you again
13 for taking your time to be with us.

14 BARRETT: Okay, thank you.

15 COHON: Our next presentation and the first one on the
16 VA specifically will be by Steve Brocoum and Jerry King.
17 Steve, as you know, is from DOE; Jerry King is assistant vice
18 president, SAIC, and they are viability assessment management
19 for the Yucca Mountain project.

20 Steve Brocoum.

21 BROCOUM: Assume this is on?

22 COHON: It is.

23 BROCOUM: My role here today is to introduce the
24 viability assessment and begin the transition of the
25 viability assessments to the continuation of the program,

1 culminating if we get that far at site recommendation and a
2 license application.

3 Russ Dyer at the end of the day will also build on
4 what I started, how we're moving on beyond the viability
5 assessment.

6 Okay, so I'm talking about the viability assessment
7 and the transition to site recommendation, title of my talk;
8 so I will talk about the viability assessment and its
9 contents in Overview fashion, about the availability of
10 viability assessment.

11 I will then give an introduction to the planning
12 we're doing for site recommendation. I will talk about the
13 content of the site recommendation, the major products for
14 fiscal year '99, and I will close with overall program
15 schedule.

16 The Congress directed the Department of Energy in
17 the Energy Appropriations Act of '97 to prepare a report in
18 '98 to assess the feasibility of developing a repository at
19 Yucca Mountain. The viability assessment provides that
20 information on the progress of site characterization through
21 I would say fiscal year '97, and identifies the key issues
22 that must be addressed before we can proceed with the site
23 recommendation.

24 The viability assessment is composed of an Overview
25 and five Volumes. In the back of the room we have the

1 Overview for those that have not picked it up yet. The
2 Overview contains a CD ROM which contains the whole viability
3 assessment, so in a sense if you get the Overview you have
4 the whole viability assessment. The Overview was written for
5 the general reader, and Jerry King will go through the
6 Overview in the next presentation.

7 Volume 1 is an introduction and a summary
8 description of the Yucca Mountain site, and Ken Sullivan will
9 go through that. Volume 2 is a description of our
10 preliminary repository and waste package design concept, the
11 viability assessment design concept, that will perform in
12 concert with the natural system to protect public health and
13 safety. Dan Kane will talk about that Volume.

14 Volume 3 is a total system performance assessment
15 of this design, and of the national system as we understand
16 it today. And Abe Van Luik will talk about that. Volume 4
17 is the plan for completing the necessary work to evaluate the
18 suitability of a site and to prepare a defensible license
19 application if the site recommendation proceeds. Carol
20 Hanlon will talk about that.

21 Finally, Volume 5 is is an estimate of the costs to
22 construct and operate the repository in accordance with the
23 design concept we have in the viability assessment. And Rob
24 Sweeney from the M&O will talk about that.

25 We have all but 300 references and supporting

1 documents today available on the Internet.

2 We've shown this diagram before. We call it the
3 bookcase. The top layer of the bookcase is the viability
4 assessment itself. It is supported by technical documents
5 such as the site description and process model reports.
6 There's various design analyses, the technical basis report--
7 that big 3000-page document that supported the VA, the
8 repository safety strategy, and other technical records.

9 Total system life cycle costs, fee adequacy report
10 --all these documents in green are now on the Internet.

11 Copies may be obtained by either going to that Internet URL
12 address shown here, or by calling the Yucca Mountain office
13 at 1-800-225-6972.

14 The VA was transmitted to Congress on December 18,
15 1998 and was made available to the public in paper form, on
16 CD ROM and on the Internet all at the same time. Supporting
17 documentation was also put on the Internet. Hypertext links
18 from the VA to the actual references are in the process of
19 being prepared and they will available by the end of January.
20 Checking with Claudia here to get an affirmation of that.
21 That's just a few days away.

22 One can go to our home page. That's the Yucca
23 Mountain home page, click on What's New Here and get into the
24 document assessment.

25 Just again to show you the public interest, I have

1 some updates to this. These are the hits we got on the
2 document assessment over--through January 5, overall, and
3 then by Volume in Overview.

4 And I've got a couple of updates here. Since
5 between the 5th and the 26th we've had 1,948 more hits
6 overall, we've had 216 additional hits on Volume 1, 239
7 additional hits on Volume 2, 299 hits on Volume 3, 114 hits
8 on Volume 4, 147 hits on Volume 5; and another 437 on the
9 Overview--those in addition to what this histogram shows.

10 So that was on the Internet. This viewgraph is the
11 800 number. You can see overall about 400 or 500. Since the
12 5th--since the 1st because there's a blank here--we've had
13 about 162 additional requests for the Overview and 172
14 additional requests for Volumes 1 through 5. Gives you an
15 idea of the type of interest there is in the viability
16 assessment.

17 The viability assessment is out in the sense it's
18 history. It's a point in time. So the rest of my talk is
19 basically now, how do we now transition from having done a
20 viability assessment to move on.

21 Site recommendation--we're preparing a work plan
22 for acquiring the necessary information to evaluate the
23 suitability of a site and to prepare, as I said earlier,
24 defensible LA, assuming we get to a site recommendation.

25 We have a comprehensive--someone asked before about

1 how all this was planned. Well we do have a comprehensive
2 multi-year plan that is consistent with Volume 4, and that's
3 the plan we update every year as we go into each new year to
4 do our work.

5 We are currently conducting detailed planning on
6 the site recommendation and company reports, and we are
7 prepared an outline of the site recommendation, which I
8 believe is coming out in March of '99. So from that outline
9 could tell exactly what our site recommendation will look
10 like.

11 This is just a kind of a summary chart of a flow of
12 work in the project. We have site characterization and site
13 testing work, we have design work, we have TSPA work; and the
14 all feed the EIS and site recommendation, and things like
15 site testing, fluids or drift-scale heater test, unsaturated
16 zone flow and transport tests, saturated zone, rock
17 mechanics, cross drift tests.

18 Design, of course, the LADS effort, study EBS
19 material, developing the design for the SR and so on. The
20 site information feeds the design, both of them feed update
21 in the process models, updated process models feed the TSPA.

22 We have to address peer review in oversight
23 comments we get. We have to incorporated updated models and
24 do analyses, create updated versions of the TSPA, the EIS,
25 which is coming out at 8/00--that's the final one--and the

1 site recommendation in 7/01.

2 I'm going to try--I don't usually do it--a two
3 projector thing for a few minutes here. I'm going to leave
4 that on as we talk. This triangle kind of shows you the
5 whole site recommendation documentation structure that we
6 envision today. This is the site characterization program;
7 these are the more detailed documents.

8 There will be four Volumes which I'll go through in
9 my viewgraphs. There will be an Overview, a recommendation
10 from the Secretary to the President, probably from the
11 President to Congress.

12 Now, next viewgraph on the machine there, we will
13 have four Volumes. The first Volume will be a summary of the
14 technical information required by the Act itself. The Act
15 requires a description of the proposed repository design.
16 These are the sections of the Act: description of the
17 proposed waste form and the packaging, and the data obtained
18 in site characterization related to safety of the site.

19 Volume 2 will contain our compliance analysis with
20 respect to our siting guidelines, based on our TSPA for site
21 recommendation. That represents our lower case suit
22 suitability analysis.

23 Volume 3 will contain other information required by
24 Section 113 of the Nuclear Waste Policy Act. Those are the
25 views and comments of the governor and legislature of any

1 state or affected Indian tribe, together with the Secretary's
2 response; any other information the Secretary might consider
3 appropriate; and any impact report submitted under Section
4 116 by the State of Nevada.

5 Volume 4--fourth Volume site recommendation will
6 contain the NRC's preliminary comments on the sufficiency of
7 site characterization. The NRC is required to provide those
8 comments. The final EIS will accompany the site
9 recommendation.

10 Volumes 1 and 2--go back a slide--Volumes 1 and 2
11 will be issued in our current planning in draft form in the
12 fall of 2000 as we go into our hearing process. So that will
13 consider the information we prepare required by the Act and
14 the information we prepare relating to how we meet our
15 guidelines.

16 Next viewgraph. Volumes 3 and 4, we don't have
17 that information at that time, so that comes in later.

18 Next viewgraph. This is just an overall milestone
19 chart for the project, and we mention the integration, we
20 were able to achieve with the site recommendation. I just
21 want to remind the audience that integration requires
22 constant vigilance.

23 Last night I was reviewing my talk at 10:00 last
24 night and I noticed that this chart, the dates on this chart
25 were not consistent with the dates on the next chart. I

1 picked up the phone at 10:00 to call our technical support
2 contractor, and they sent people into the office to update
3 this chart overnight and get it on that projector.

4 Unfortunately they were not able to update the CD
5 ROM that we prepared for the Board that has all the
6 presentations, so this chart has somewhat different dates in
7 the CD ROM. It's the same chart. I just wanted to give you
8 an example of integration. It's always a challenge.

9 If we go down the chart we're going to publish the
10 draft notice of availability, DEIS in July of '99. In blue
11 are the design things. We're going to have the SR design and
12 any options or multiple designs in May of '99. We talked a
13 lot about that yesterday.

14 Feeds from design to TSPA go in about 6/00 and
15 the--I don't want to call it the final design--but the SR
16 design is in a sense locked in in 8/00. Remember we're going
17 into hearings at the end of the year.

18 In July of this year we'll have the methodology and
19 assumptions for the TSPA SR. We'll have various info feeds
20 in October of this year. We'll have the first rev of the
21 TSPA-SR in September of '00 and we'll revise it one time
22 before the site recommendation goes out.

23 We can't go to site recommendation without our
24 guidelines. On our current baseline we have completing our
25 guidelines in June of this year. If you have any questions

1 on that I'm going to defer those to Lake.

2 In our current planning we would go into the
3 consideration hearings around November of '00. At that point
4 we will have released Volumes 1 and 2 in draft form. So
5 that's what this next bullet is here. We will complete those
6 consideration hearings in December and January, complete our
7 comment period in January; we will notify--the Act requires--
8 the state of our intent to proceed in April '01.

9 We hope to receive our sufficiency comments from
10 the NRC in May of '01; we will complete any revisions to the
11 SR based on all these inputs and hearings and public
12 comments, submit the SR to the President in July of '01.
13 That is the overall current planning, actual baseline
14 schedule for the project.

15 Next viewgraph. This is somewhat a more detailed
16 chart. This chart and the previous one did not agree on
17 dates, and that's why I had to last night make that phone
18 call and make people go to work overnight.

19 The top line, for those that are interested in the
20 actual steps in the process, are all the steps in the SR
21 process. The different colors are just whether it's a
22 project level, a program level--project level in green, a
23 program level in red, or Secretarial level in yellow.

24 The bottom line of the key are technical
25 milestones. The middle line has to do with EIS. This is

1 consistent, but has a few more--little more detail. Next
2 viewgraph.

3 Our major products this year: we issued the VA in
4 December of this year. That's one of the major products. We
5 will complete an annotated outline for the site
6 recommendation in March of '99.

7 We will complete our design alternatives activity
8 and select the SR design concept and any options in May of
9 '99, hoping to complete the rule making in June of '99,
10 publish a notice of availability for draft environmental
11 impact schedule in July; and thinking also ahead to the LA,
12 we will have a working draft LA in August of '99. That's
13 really a detailed skeleton of the LA, not a complete LA.

14 Next viewgraph. So in summary, already my
15 thinking, since I'm responsible for most the things I showed
16 you in previous pages, I'm beyond VA right now. I'm thinking
17 ahead as the products are coming out ahead.

18 So we're shifting from focusing on the VA to
19 focusing on the EIS--obviously a big issue this year with the
20 July date just around the corner--and the SR; and we are
21 finalizing a plan that will I hope provide sufficient
22 information for defensible evaluation of the suitability in
23 2001, and if suitable, recommend to the President that DOE
24 proceed with submitting a license application to the NRC for
25 construction of a geologic repository.

1 Any questions at this point?

2 COHON: Hang on one second. Should we entertain
3 questions now?

4 BROCOUM: Yeah, now what we do is we go into each
5 Volume.

6 COHON: Priscilla Nelson.

7 NELSON: Nelson, Board. On slide 12, is there a chance
8 that you might pull that up? You have a one-way arrow going
9 from site testing down to continued design, and this may be a
10 minor point, but it's sort of important to me.

11 BROCOUM: I know it is.

12 NELSON: I can see a real opportunity for some of the
13 design alternatives to actually perhaps give some feedback
14 into the site testing program, and wonder if there might be
15 consideration to making that arrow two-headed?

16 BROCOUM: My mind recalls, and I think you've asked me
17 that once before.

18 NELSON: Maybe.

19 BROCOUM: You're correct. There has to also be feedback
20 from design to site testing, because as the design
21 alternatives are evaluated and we start to focus on design
22 concept, we get a set of requirements, if you like, on the--
23 one case, on different barriers, including natural ones, that
24 will have to conform.

25 So you're correct, there should be--I will make a

1 note to correct that in future charts, that there is a
2 feedback from design to site program.

3 NELSON: Right, that came up in some of the figures of
4 the panel meeting on Monday as well, that sense of the
5 feedback.

6 COHON: Dan Bullen.

7 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. Actually along this same
8 diagram, if you compare the feeds that you have from
9 continued design and continued testing and conducting a
10 laboratory and data gathering efforts, but then you go look
11 at your timeline that basically says--and I'm quoting the
12 date here--10/29/99 you have the complete information feeds
13 from science and design to TSPA.

14 So basically that's the end point? Instead of
15 having information feeds are you going to have to--

16 BROCOUM: That's not an end point, but PA--the PA people
17 are at the very top of the pyramid, and certainly in doing PA
18 that became very apparent. The PA people depend on
19 engineering, they depend on science to do their PAs. They
20 have to get some input to be able to proceed, and they have
21 to get input.

22 Now information continues to come in. If it's
23 consistent with the previous information I think we're okay;
24 but if there's something new you've got to go back and have a
25 feedback loop to do that. And we're very well aware of that.

1 In fact that happened often in the VA.

2 BULLEN: Okay, I wanted to reiterate that Lake mentioned
3 that you have to kind of hold back the palominos here, and
4 another analogy I know--I'm sorry about that--but it
5 indicates here, I want to make sure that you have continued
6 input all the way up until sort of the bloody end there, that
7 if you get new data it's incorporated into your models and
8 that you can--

9 BROCOUM: Yes.

10 BULLEN: --provide more justification for the technical
11 bases for a decision at 7/01, which is your site
12 recommendation.

13 BROCOUM: Just as an example, our actual final draft of
14 the VA was complete on August 28, and we were incorporating
15 new information right through I would say early August. In
16 the Overview itself we were incorporating it--which is a more
17 general thing--information right almost to the time of
18 publication. So we were able to do that in this case, so I
19 see no reason we won't be able to do that in the future here.

20 COHON: Debra Knopman.

21 KNOPMAN: Knopman, Board. I'm wondering in the spirit
22 of integration if you were able to line up your planned major
23 milestones schedule with what John Greeves showed us
24 yesterday about the NRC schedule; and wondering if the NRC
25 dates jive with what you've got. It seems like it's a little

1 bit out of synch or phase, just from a quick glance.

2 BROCOUM: They should jive. Is John here--the NRC here?

3 They should jive. I mean their work--

4 GREEVES: The SR date is the one I focused on, the
5 license application date is the one I focused on; and in our
6 arena, having a standard in place so that they have a target
7 to design to, to do a performance assessment to, those are
8 the key dates, and I think they do jive. I just got this
9 chart. I will look at it and the next time I'm back they
10 will--if they are not consistent I'll explain to Steve why
11 they should be.

12 KNOPMAN: Okay, it seems a few things off by a few
13 months, and things are tight enough that you might want to
14 talk about that.

15 COHON: Richard Parizek.

16 PARIZEK: Parizek, Board. I'm looking at that same
17 plan, major milestones, and I see all of the boxes that have
18 been drawn in there. To what extent do the worker bees have
19 to kind of provide information to meet those deadlines, have
20 input into this?

21 I mean if you'd ask me "well I want to have that
22 yellow star by that date," and then I'm out in the field
23 trying to collect data, there's "no way I can deliver this
24 stuff," so you really put a lot of pressure on the people.
25 The VA must have been very demanding on science and

1 engineering staff who would have otherwise been out learning
2 more about the Mountain. You had to gather them all in and
3 say "help us with this task."

4 So these checks really dry the system, and in an
5 actual program we put that red star on the bottom, floating.
6 They let that thing float. Maybe you want to remind us, can
7 that red star float or is that fixed--and who fixed it--
8 because this compresses the whole process; and then we worry
9 about adequacy of the data and can you get it all in the time
10 available, and how much staff time is committed to each of
11 these boxes and stars.

12 BROCOUM: Let me talk from the VA and I'll move to this.
13 In the VA there was a lot of pressure; in other words a lot
14 of pressure from Lake to Russ and from Russ to me, and from
15 me to the people that did the work. But we had what we
16 called the VAIG, VA integration, which consisted of
17 representatives from all parties--M&O, various parts of M&O,
18 and DOE, and technical support contractor.

19 So we met once or twice a week, and we addressed
20 these kinds of things in real time. If somebody said "I need
21 another week" to do something and they convinced us, we gave
22 them another week; and we took it elsewhere.

23 In the license application design effort we're
24 doing the same thing. We have formed an LADSIG, which has
25 met twice so far and is going to go as we do the LA. My

1 guess is we will set up some kind of an organizational
2 structure similar as we go on the SR.

3 In the planning we bring all the parties together,
4 we debate these, we argue these things. It's done in an
5 overall spirit of cooperation. It's never, I would say, done
6 in the sense "You've got to be here July 1st," boom, end of
7 argument, okay? It's always in the spirit of cooperation,
8 and I say in most cases the parties on both sides agree.

9 There are some times they don't and we elevate it
10 in management. It's like any--what happens in probably any
11 organization. As much as we can we try to get buy-in from
12 the people that are feeding the information, so they can get
13 it done. But yes, there is a lot of pressure. It's not--

14 PARIZEK: But the VA star deadline is set. That star
15 down there, deadline is set--

16 BROCOUM: Yes.

17 PARIZEK: --environmental impact statement--

18 BROCOUM: But--

19 PARIZEK: --some of these are pretty much--

20 BROCOUM: --as we're going through this--say I come in
21 with "It's impossible to meet," or "we can't do it," my first
22 thing is to go Russ, and say "Russ, we can't meet it." He's
23 going to of course want to know why. I just can't say "we
24 can't meet it," and he's going to just change it.

25 We'll have a big debate and we'll go to Lake.

1 That's how it works in the real world. But we will try to
2 figure out a way to meet that anyway, before we ask for
3 relief. That's in a sense our last option, not our first
4 one.

5 COHON: Colin--on, I'm sorry, Lake.

6 BARRETT: Barrett, DOE. 3/02 date, the way those--we
7 did those dates, and the process we used sort of as follows.
8 We ended up--we started off back in '94. That used to be
9 9/01 I believe it was in '94 in the very first program plans.

10 The way we did that is we got basically Steve and
11 basically the high command in the room--the science people
12 there, the engineering people there, senior ones--went
13 through and said "What looks like a reasonable plan
14 achievable, given budget scenarios." We came up with the
15 best, and then we said go back to the troops and do the
16 planning exercises with those as targets to see how this
17 works.

18 Some of those dates in the very first phase were
19 sustained by the workers. Some were not, and we changed
20 them. And this is a dynamic schedule.

21 The 4000 node things, it's dynamic--they change
22 depending on what happens. Sometimes the work scope grows.
23 Seldom does it shrink. Sometimes the money changes,
24 sometimes the staff availability changes. We had budget cuts
25 and layoffs and all kinds of things; we've had storms we've

1 had to withstand. And on good reason we'd change them; and
2 we do change them.

3 And I've gone back--some of these are secretarial
4 control, some are my control. I say now "why can we not meet
5 that," and he will have an answer--"Here's the situation."
6 And we will change these dates if they need to be changed,
7 but we will not change them, not for good reason kind of
8 thing.

9 So it's a process: starts at the top, goes to the
10 bottom, bottom comes back up, and the work plans are signed
11 off by the engineers, the principal investigators each year,
12 what the deliverables are, the contractor awards. They're
13 all held accountable for these dates in a controlled dynamic
14 manner. And that's how the process really works.

15 We have reserves and I'll ask Russ, "Why have you--
16 if before you changed that have you examined everything, have
17 you balanced it," just like I will--if I go to the Secretary
18 and say "Sir, I recommend we change a date out there," he's
19 going to say "Why?" And I'd better have a story and explain
20 to him why.

21 I've never had a case before when we change that
22 date, when we had a budget we changed the license application
23 date. I wrote a thing up and explained to him why, because
24 of the budget cuts of '96, and we changed it. And that was--
25 but not without a basis in control.

1 COHON: In calling on Paul Craig, let me just say that
2 we're going to limit questioning at this stage to five more
3 minutes so we can move on with Dr. King's presentation.

4 CRAIG: Paul Craig, Board. Yeah, this is more in the
5 way of an observation. We have a Swedish delegation here,
6 and a couple of days ago we had a briefing from them as to
7 how they're proceeding. Their program appears to be
8 primarily science driven and public acceptance driven,
9 whereas you've just described a schedule driven program--
10 very, very different approaches to the same problem that
11 perhaps represents different national styles.

12 And I'm just hoping that at some point you'll react
13 to what you've just heard and give us some of your insights
14 about this whole difference, perhaps not now, but at
15 sometime.

16 COHON: Actually the U.S. program, if I'm following the
17 metaphors, is a bunch of worker bees acting like palominos,
18 creating--making porridge to try to meet a red star floating
19 in the sky. It's a great image. I'm sure we'll be hearing
20 from our colleagues in Sweden about this.

21 I have a couple of questions, one dealing with this
22 diagram. Clearly there is a key decision point where the
23 Secretary decides or not to recommend a site to the
24 President. But not explicit in this--and I would like to
25 know whether there is also a decision point before that where

1 the OCRWM director decides or not to recommend the site to
2 the Secretary; and if so, where is that?

3 BARRETT: Page 17. Put page 17 on the screen. It's
4 there, follow that, right before the recommendation.

5 BROCOUM: On July 11 of '01 OCRWM completes the review
6 and concurrence. In other words OCRWM, that's the director,
7 concurs on that site recommendation.

8 COHON: Oh, okay, concurs. All right, I've got it.

9 BARRETT: And forward to the Secretary, just like in the
10 viability assessment--Barrett, DOE--we recommended that the
11 Secretary issue the viability assessment in their review.

12 COHON: I infer from this, and check me if I'm correct
13 or not, that this is a decision point in the sense that the
14 director, having looked at everything that's been collected,
15 may say "You know, this doesn't look suitable to me, and my
16 recommendation to you, Secretary, is not to recommend this to
17 the President."

18 BARRETT: That could happen any day if we believe--

19 COHON: Okay, but the concurrent step applies--there's a
20 formal point in this process where the director must say
21 "Yes, I concur, this should go ahead," or not.

22 BROCOUM: Director, yeah--I don't have delegated that
23 authority to make the decision. I'm delegated the
24 responsibility to make a recommendation and a proposal to my
25 superior, Secretary, to take an action on that thing.

1 And comment on Dr. Craig's comment, I would say
2 this is a science driven program to a schedule. It's not
3 scheduled for science second.

4 COHON: The other question I have is a big one, and one
5 we'll be talking about I'm sure for months or years--and have
6 already. But your very explicit presentation here really
7 brings to the fore the question of uncertainty, which we just
8 can ignore any longer, and we have to start getting explicit
9 and quantitative about.

10 Your page 14 refers to a compliance analysis,
11 compliance analysis with the DOE siting guidelines. What do
12 the proposed guidelines say about uncertainty, how it will be
13 quantified, and what role it will play in a decision? That
14 is what does compliance mean in this case with regard to
15 uncertainty?

16 BROCOUM: I just looked at Abe, who's sitting way back
17 in the corner there, and he went like that.

18 COHON: But he didn't leave the room.

19 BROCOUM: He didn't leave the room. And as we speak,
20 the lawyers are working on 960, which will be called I think
21 963 in the new version. Whatever the regulation says, our
22 general policy has been to present all the information. In
23 other words that debate that you had with Tim McCartin
24 yesterday, you know, we would envision not only presenting
25 the mean or the median with the 95th and 5th--and any other

1 information we had. So our vision has always been to
2 present all the information.

3 For example, if it's a 10,000 year, we will still
4 present information beyond 10,000. So we have all that
5 information will be available; will be in our technical basis
6 document, whatever we happen to call it; and it is available
7 in the current one. So we will put all the information out
8 there and we will discuss it with all the parties that are
9 interested.

10 So our policy is to be open and have all the
11 information available; it will be on the Internet, it will be
12 on--you know, available by all means that we can. So that's
13 the best I can do in answer to your question now, because I
14 don't know exactly what 963--

15 COHON: It's a good--

16 BROCOUM: --say--yeah.

17 COHON: --but one that I said that I'm sure we'll
18 continue to discuss. I'm afraid we'll have to move on, but
19 I'm sure you won't go away, Steve. I expect there will be
20 more questions.

21 We turn now to a presentation by Dr. King as part
22 of this still first presentation on the VA. And Dr. King, if
23 you can, do you think you can limit your presentation to
24 about 20 minutes? Okay, hang on, I don't think the mike's--
25 oh, that's because you're not miked. Is 20 minutes enough?

1 KING: Yes, I will do my best to make it fit into 20
2 minutes.

3 COHON: Thank you.

4 KING: I will make it fit into 20 minutes. Well Steve
5 has already relegated the viability assessment to the dustbin
6 of history, but I'm going to talk about it anyway. I'm
7 subbing for Rick Craun, obviously, who still has a very bad
8 cold. I need to skip to 3 and then come back to 2 please.

9 As Steve mentioned, the viability assessment
10 overall is primarily intended to be a progress report to
11 Congress and the President, and to the public. So one of our
12 key audiences, on the Overview in particular, is focused on
13 Congress and the public, congressional members and staff,
14 people generally interested in radioactive waste issues; and
15 secondarily the broader policy community, and of course we
16 knew the document would be of great interest to the Board,
17 the NRC and the ACNW.

18 But because the Overview is specifically targeted
19 toward congressional members and staff and the general
20 public, it was written to be accessible to a non-expert, non-
21 technical but educated audience. Now we can skip back to the
22 first one please.

23 So therefore we thought that the Overview needed to
24 provide information beyond what was in the technical Volumes
25 1 to 5 on the background of the program; specifically what

1 is the nature of the problem we're dealing with, general
2 introduction to the project that would not appear in the
3 technical volumes.

4 We tried very hard to keep the language non-
5 technical, to provide a glossary of the technical terms that
6 we couldn't avoid using, and it was obviously a vehicle to
7 present programmatic conclusions because we realize, as Dr.
8 Cohon pointed out, that for many people the Overview would be
9 the only document that would be read.

10 And I will use this opportunity to answer one of
11 the Board's questions. Simply put, there are no conclusions
12 in the Overview that are not also in Volumes 1 to 5. Now
13 having said that, a little more on process as appropriate.

14 Volumes 1 through 5 were complete when the Overview
15 was going through DOE headquarters review, and it was in the
16 headquarters review that the final language about DOE
17 considers that the site remains promising, work should
18 proceed to support a site recommendation decision, that's
19 where those final words were distilled in that back and forth
20 with DOE headquarters in the final review of the Overview.

21 Then after those words were agreed upon, they were
22 then put into Volume 1 to 5 to be consistent. So it was not
23 a linear process of developing 1 to 5 and drawing all the
24 conclusions there, and then writing them into the Overview.
25 It was more of a iterative process.

1 For readability, and again recognizing that many
2 people who have a limited interest or limited need to know
3 wouldn't even read the entire Overview, would look at the
4 results in brief and skip to the end. We summarized the
5 overall results at both the beginning and the end of the
6 document.

7 As I said, the text is written for a non-technical
8 audience. We tried to maintain parallelism with Volumes 1 to
9 5 so we address the site information, PA, the design PA, the
10 license application plan and the cost in the same order as in
11 Volumes 1 to 5.

12 We tried really hard to make the Overview a
13 readable document, so it's designed to be read in chunks.
14 Specifically, if you open it up any two opposing pages are
15 designed so that you can read those two opposing pages in one
16 sitting between metro stops on a subway, if you will, get
17 something out of it, understand it, be able to go back to it
18 at a later time.

19 That approach to designing the document necessarily
20 introduced some redundancy in the document which you will see
21 if you just sit down and read it all the way through from
22 start to finish. We thought redundancy in this case was
23 okay. And of course we attempted to make it a coherent story
24 if you do read it from front to back.

25 As I mentioned, we do provide background

1 information in the Overview that is not in the technical
2 Volume itself, some overview on the nature of the nuclear
3 waste problem itself, the nature and types of waste that are
4 destined for geologic disposal, where they are currently
5 located, a brief history of the nation's history of dealing
6 with nuclear waste disposal starting with the National
7 Academy's 1957 report summarizing the major legislation which
8 provides the framework that we work in, the NWPAA, and leading
9 up to the Energy Policy Act of 1992, and the National Academy
10 recommendations and the pending regulations from the EPA.

11 We also provide a short answer of why Yucca
12 Mountain--because that's obviously a question that many
13 members of the public ask--this section on why Yucca Mountain
14 parallels the site characteristics in Volume 1, and we talk
15 about the basic attributes of Yucca Mountain that made it
16 initially attractive to scientists in the late '70s, and that
17 make it still attractive--namely it's remoteness, geologic
18 stability, semi-arid climate, and an unusually deep
19 unsaturated zone that enables a design in which the
20 repository would be located well below the surface yet well
21 above the water table.

22 We have a section on reference design which
23 parallels Volume 2 of the Overview--of the major document, a
24 brief discussion of the design process itself in which we
25 point out the iterative nature of design, doing site

1 investigations, developing preliminary design, running
2 performance assessments, analyzing how that works,
3 feeding that back into the site program by identifying
4 information needs, updating the design and continuing that
5 iterative process. We've done that about three major
6 iterations now and we're now beginning the fourth and final
7 iteration.

8 It describes at a very high level what the current
9 reference design, VA design is, describes what the surface
10 facilities would look like, what their functions would be,
11 waste handling, ventilation, support for excavation of the
12 repository, describes the engineered barrier system, the VA
13 reference design of having the in-drift emplacement of the
14 large waste packages, dual layers.

15 It introduces the design options that are
16 associated with the VA reference design, namely drip shields,
17 ceramic coatings and backfill; points out the important fact
18 that NRC regulations require retrievability of waste up to 50
19 years after waste emplacement operations have begun; and
20 states that it's DOE's policy--was DOE's objective in
21 designing the repository that it could support closure as
22 early as 10 years after waste emplacement operations end--
23 that would have to be with NRC approval--or for hundreds of
24 years if society deemed it advisable to keep the repository
25 open for hundreds of years. That certainly would require

1 maintenance, but that is one of the objectives of the current
2 reference design.

3 Important section on performance assessment which
4 parallels Volume 3, a very high level description of how one
5 goes about constructing a performance assessment model,
6 collecting the data on the site processes that are important,
7 constructing process models and then abstracting those
8 process models into a total system performance assessment;
9 introduces attributes of safe disposal.

10 In Volumes 1 to 5 these are called the four key
11 attributes of the repository safety strategy. We didn't want
12 to get into that terminology in the Overview in that level of
13 detail, so we call it the attributes of safe disposal here,
14 which are limited water contact, waste packages, long waste
15 package lifetime, low rate of release of radionuclides from
16 breached waste packages, and reduction in the concentration
17 of radionuclides as they are transported from the waste
18 packages.

19 We have one page in the Overview devoted to each
20 one of those four key attributes, summarizing in layman's
21 terms where we are now, what we think we know about each of
22 these key attributes, what the uncertainties are about them,
23 and what we're planning on doing about those uncertainties in
24 future work.

25 We also present the mean peak annual doses that

1 correspond to the TSPA base case, and we present some of the
2 fifth percentile and other percentiles to help characterize
3 what the uncertainty about those does is. And there's also a
4 text box on that page to provide some context for the non-
5 expert reader about what a millirem is or what does a 100
6 millirem mean. The text box describes what average
7 background radiation is in the United States, just so there's
8 some means of comparison.

9 Other safety issues--this is where we talk about
10 potentially disrupting events, volcanism, earthquakes, human
11 intrusion and nuclear criticality, and devote a paragraph to
12 each one of those describing what our current assessment is
13 of each of those.

14 And then it sums up with a What We Are Learning
15 page, and this is where we make the point that the most
16 important single factor affecting performance is the amount
17 of water that directly contacts the waste. And therefore
18 multiple barriers are important.

19 We make the point that Yucca Mountain serves well
20 to limit the amount of water that could contact waste, but
21 there is enough water to cause dripping after some time and
22 the amount of that water is uncertain; therefore we need to
23 have a system of multiple barriers, including engineered
24 barriers.

25 We also state in there that--or make the point that

1 only 0.2 percent of the inventory by--as measured by curies,
2 is mobile and capable of moving at Yucca Mountain;
3 nevertheless that small fraction is hazardous enough that it
4 needs to be mitigated.

5 License application, this corresponds to Volume 4
6 of the VA. This section goes into some detail about what the
7 licensing process is, what the process is envisioned in the
8 Nuclear Waste Policy Act for recommending the site, what the
9 State of Nevada's role is in that, what Congress's role is in
10 that; and provides dates--as Steve just talked about--
11 provides the dates of the major milestones to put all of this
12 in context.

13 Operational safety outlines DOE's overall approach
14 to ensuring operational safety in the repository design, and
15 emphasizes the basic point that DOE is using all of the
16 information it can or all of the industry experience that it
17 can use that's relevant to design an operation of nuclear
18 facilities, using the existing NRC reg guides to the extent
19 that they're applicable, existing industry standards, and try
20 to minimize the amount of novelty involved in the actual
21 preclosure operational phase of repository operations; and
22 also makes the point that DOE has a specific program to
23 identify design basis events like earthquakes, external
24 events like earthquakes, internal events like cask drops in a
25 design program to assure that those design basis events will

1 be accommodated.

2 Then it goes into long term safety, and here is a
3 little bit of a departure between the Overview and Volume 4,
4 in that in the technical Volumes 1 to 5 and in Volume 4 we
5 talk about 19 principal factors of expected post-closure
6 performance and summarize what we know about each of those,
7 how important they are and what our plans are for gaining
8 more information about that.

9 We decided that 19 factors of principal post-
10 closure performance was a level of detail that was
11 inappropriate for an Overview, so we rolled that up into
12 three key objectives. It's no different; it's just described
13 at a higher level, namely increasing understanding of key
14 natural processes, specifically the movement of water in the
15 unsaturated zone, the effects of heat on water and water
16 movement in the saturated zone; evaluating ways to improve
17 the design, including increasing design margin and defensive
18 depth, evaluating design options and design alternatives
19 which you've heard about earlier this week; and increasing
20 confidence in the reliability of the performance assessment
21 models.

22 Next. The section on estimated cost corresponds
23 with Volume 5 of the VA. Quite simply we present the high
24 level cost, estimated cost of licensing, building, operating,
25 monitoring and closing the repository; and the key

1 assumptions that those cost estimates are based on, including
2 a license application in 2002, construction authorization in
3 2005, emplacement beginning in 2010 and extending through
4 2033; a capacity of 70,000 metric tons of heavy metal; and
5 closure in the year 2116--in other words a 100 year operation
6 period.

7 We also note that DOE is considering approaches
8 that will enable the Department to reduce or levelize the
9 annual funding requirements to knock down some of those
10 funding peaks, probably at the expense of stretching out the
11 program.

12 We also present total system life cycle costs in
13 this document, and the only reason we do that is because we
14 did not want to mislead the readers into thinking that the
15 \$18.6 billion repository cost would be the total bill for the
16 national program to dispose of spent nuclear fuel, high level
17 waste.

18 So we present the entire programmatic cost profile
19 in this document, and it concludes with a description of a
20 nuclear waste fund and a statement that the Department has
21 determined that the current fees are adequate in a nuclear
22 waste fund considering projected income and cost, assuming
23 those funds are available to build a repository.

24 And then finally the concluding observations in the
25 Overview, as I've already stated, based on the viability

1 assessment DOE believes that Yucca Mountain remains a
2 promising site for a geologic repository, and that work
3 should proceed to the site recommendation decision.

4 We also conclude on this page that although 15
5 years of research is validated, many--not all, but many of
6 the expectations of the scientists who first suggested deep
7 unsaturated zone as a favorable location for disposing of
8 high level waste, that performance of a repository over such
9 long time periods cannot be proven; that there are
10 irreducible uncertainties involved in the forecast of
11 repository performance over such long time periods and these
12 uncertainties can never be completely eliminated; but that
13 the NRC's overall standard for licensing is reasonable
14 assurance that public health and safety can be protected, and
15 the Department believes that the work that is planned, if
16 conducted, should lead to being able to demonstrate
17 reasonable assurance in a licensing process.

18 And I think I was less than 20 minutes.

19 COHON: Thank you, Dr. King. Questions for Dr. King or
20 Dr. Brocoum from the Board? Dan Bullen.

21 BULLEN: I was waiting for my colleague Paul Craig to
22 ask this question, but I'll ask it in his stead if you don't
23 mind.

24 NELSON: Excuse me, Bullen, Board.

25 BULLEN: Oh, Bullen, Board. I'm really sorry, Dr.

1 Nelson. I thought Dr. Cohon introduced me.

2 I have to admit to being one of the five percent of
3 educational people that have surfed the Web and looked at the
4 VA online. I also looked at the other associated documents
5 that are there, like a fact sheet and a press release.

6 And I guess I'd like you to comment sort of on your
7 last conclusion and observation, there's probably a caveat
8 missing when there was the no show stoppers statement that
9 was made by the Secretary in the announcement of the VA, in
10 that that's based on the fact that you don't have a
11 regulation. And so if you have a 10,000-year regulation
12 there's no show stoppers, but if you go beyond 10,000 years,
13 what's the VA's conclusion?

14 Tough question for you or for Dr. Brocoum there.

15 BROCOUM: The debate--we had a long debate on that
16 statement that Jerry showed at the end, concluding statement,
17 which is in the VA Overview. And the debate varied because
18 there was a range of opinion as to what we should say; and
19 the range of opinion went from a statement put in the
20 positive to one in the sense in the negative. There was no
21 show stoppers.

22 And so I truly say there was a range of opinion.
23 This is how it was decided to go when we went to press on the
24 VA and the Secretary decided to make the statement he made
25 when he went public. We've seen the whole range within the

1 Department. But keep in mind that we're going through the
2 license application design workshop and we are hoping to have
3 a more robust, if you like, repository and waste package and
4 overall system.

5 So based on what we know we see no reason not to
6 continue. The bottom line is the program should continue
7 because there is no reason we should stop; that if we can
8 prove our design we should have a satisfactory site for a
9 repository.

10 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. I agree with that. I was just
11 wondering if there shouldn't have been a caveat in there that
12 says "based on what we know about the regulations to date,"
13 or something like that; because it's always couched in that.

14 And if you look in your regulations section of the
15 Overview you say--you tell us the history, but--and obviously
16 you don't predict the future, but you do set things like your
17 25 millirem dose or the NRC's 25 millirem dose.

18 BROCOUM: Sure, and we realize the NRC at least has gone
19 public with their--not their proposed draft but their pre-
20 proposed draft, so we know what that regulation at least is
21 saying, and they gave that presentation last night. We are
22 working on 960, we had a proposed draft on the street about a
23 year ago--EPA, we're still waiting on to see where they--how
24 they come out. They're all--right--that all contingent on
25 the regulatory structure finally getting in place.

1 BULLEN: Thank you.

2 COHON: Richard Parizek.

3 PARIZEK: Parizek, Board. I'm looking at the total cost
4 of the project, and then we read the period 1983 to 1998,
5 \$5.9 billion spent. And this always creates a lot of anxiety
6 around the nation as to where did all that money go. And in
7 here you do point out that a lot of that money went into the
8 exploratory tunnel and also in looking at nine sites all over
9 the nation before you got to Yucca Mountain.

10 What percentage of that total dollar amount was
11 really Yucca Mountain dollars? It's obviously one of the
12 nine, but it would help to maybe put in perspective that not
13 all of this money was spent at Yucca Mountain.

14 KING: I don't have that number. Is Rob Sweeney here?

15 BROCOUM: Believe the Yucca Mountain number is in the
16 range of \$2 billion plus.

17 KING: Somewhere around there.

18 BROCOUM: But I don't want to be--I know this is being
19 on the record, so I want to try to qualify because I don't
20 have the exact number.

21 PARIZEK: Is that in the main document? I didn't happen
22 to dig it out to see, because I think the public in general
23 needs to know the focused effort on Yucca Mountain has
24 produced a lot for a limited number of dollars, relatively
25 speaking, to this total for that 10-year period. I think

1 it's helpful to understand that.

2 KING: You'd probably have to go to the total system
3 life cycle cost estimate document itself to get that exact
4 split, which is also available. It's not in the VA itself,
5 that particular split.

6 COHON: Leon Reiter has a question.

7 REITER: I have two questions. I guess the first is
8 Steve and/or Lake, about 960 or 963, as you say it's probably
9 really important to get this criteria standard in there so
10 people can know what they're working towards. John Greeves
11 was indicating that they were trying to work to give you a
12 standard also. I know you said you're going to try and get
13 it out or decide by June.

14 Can you give us some insight as to some of the
15 considerations that you're working with back and forth on the
16 old version or the new version?

17 BARRETT: Barrett, DOE. Is this thing alive? On 963
18 will be the new number for the siting guidelines. That is
19 because we're going to follow the EPA and the NRC, which we
20 must do.

21 Now regarding the proposal from December of '96--if
22 I've my year right, long time ago--we received public
23 comment, we're going through those public comments and
24 digesting that at this time and waiting to see what happens
25 with the EPA and the NRC, what that will be.

1 So we will follow what they do in our siting
2 guidelines. We would--ideally one would like to have had
3 that years ago all set up, but it's not. But we are
4 basically developing sort of the best available technology in
5 both the natural sciences and also the engineering sciences
6 to have basically a good repository as we can to perform over
7 the long haul, and that's what we're doing.

8 So with the schedule, I doubt very much that
9 milestone of June of '99 of Steve's will be met--quite sure
10 it will not be met, I would say. Now what it will be, I
11 don't know yet. We must have that in place before a
12 suitability decision because that's what it's compared
13 against.

14 COHON: I'm sorry to interrupt, but Lake is on a
15 particular point about which there is a question from the
16 audience. And you more or less answered this, Lake, but I
17 just want to pursue it a little bit further.

18 Judy Treichel asks basically what happened to 10
19 CFR 960 and how do you get from that to 963? You talked
20 about 963, but the first half of that is, is 960 gone
21 forever? Isn't it still the applicable siting guideline?

22 BARRETT: It is the siting guideline. It remains the
23 siting guideline unless it is changed. We have not decided--
24 we proposed to change it, we got a lot of comments, some of
25 those comments ranging from supporting the change to

1 vehemently opposing the change. We are digesting those and
2 deciding what we're going to do.

3 If the NRC has changed the number to 63, if we're
4 going to change we'll change our number to 63. So it will be
5 the DOE siting rule and it may be 960 and it may be 963 if we
6 change.

7 BROCOUM: I believe that 10 CFR 63, the NRC regulation,
8 will be site-specific. I also believe that we're going to
9 keep 960--the lawyers aren't here, they're off working on the
10 regulation--and if we were to start over to compare sites we
11 would use 960. I think 63 is for the situation wherein we
12 have a single site and need to evaluate it.

13 BARRETT: But again, this is--there is no agency
14 decision regarding changing 960 or not. Right now the
15 planning basis is that will be changed to be consistent with
16 the EPA and the NRC, but that is under review; we've made no
17 decision on it; that's a planning date there that I'm quite
18 sure we're not going to meet even if we did change it.

19 COHON: Go ahead.

20 REITER: Yeah, just aside from which particular
21 performance assessment standard you use, 960 has some
22 additional requirements that the revision doesn't have, for
23 instance ground water travel time, and also things like
24 reasonable--I mean there's who bunch of things that are not
25 related to the standard.

1 It seems to me that people who are working on
2 preparing compliance should know whether they have to meet
3 these standards or not, particular ground water travel time
4 we know has always caused a lot of problems for lots of
5 people.

6 BROCOUM: Leon, we are assuming right now that we have
7 960 in our planning.

8 BARRETT: And the saturated--as the VA says, and as the
9 Board has recommended, we have work to do in the unsaturated
10 zone and the saturated zone; that's why the Nye County
11 drilling, et cetera. So we are working very much in those
12 scientific endeavors.

13 If those scientific endeavors are against the
14 existing 960 or if it's against a new one, whatever that may
15 or may not be, the same basic science program serves all.

16 REITER: I have a question for Jerry King, if I can?

17 COHON: Sure, go ahead, Leon.

18 REITER: Jerry, the statement that you made about living
19 up to the expectations of 15 years ago, I wonder if you could
20 be a little more explicit and say what expectations you think
21 have been met with respect to the site and what expectations
22 you think have not been met or have not yet been
23 demonstrated?

24 KING: I say a basic expectation that the amount of
25 water is limited, quite limited at Yucca Mountain and other

1 semi-arid areas of the desert southwest; that the unsaturated
2 zone, a thick unsaturated zone provides a unique opportunity
3 to site a repository at a location where it is not going to
4 be immersed in water, where waste packages are not going to
5 be immersed in water.

6 They may be dripped on--probably will after a time.
7 They're not going to be completely submerged, which is the
8 case for any site that would be in a saturated zone. It is
9 geologically stable with respect to the time periods that
10 we're concerned about. We're not stable compared to the
11 Canadian Shield, but that stable with respect to the time
12 periods that we're concerned about.

13 I think an expectation that was not met, and this
14 is actually explicitly pointed out in the Overview, is that
15 infiltration rates are higher than we initially expected.
16 Percolation flux is higher than we initially expected.
17 That's what comes to mind immediately.

18 COHON: One of our standard questions that I articulated
19 at the outset was what uses of this volume should be avoided?
20 Are there any?

21 KING: I would say just the point that you already made,
22 that that is not a suitability evaluation. And we know there
23 are some people who are tempted to treat it as such, and it
24 simply isn't. It's a progress report and it means what it
25 says.

1 We think the site's promising but there are
2 significant uncertainties that remain to be resolved and need
3 to be resolved before a suitability determination can be
4 made.

5 I think that's the biggest caveat.

6 COHON: Thank you. Seeing no other questions--oh,
7 Richard Parizek.

8 PARIZEK: Parizek, Board. About expectations, in terms
9 of stability of a site, as you spoke, the news media and TV
10 brings up the earthquake and this proves that the whole place
11 is unstable and so on arguments, there's some question about
12 clarity. Under what situation would earthquakes be damning
13 to the site?

14 Obviously the one that occurred was not felt by
15 people who were underground at the time we there on Monday,
16 and so you could have earthquakes and it wouldn't necessarily
17 threaten the site; but what kind of earthquake could you have
18 and when should it threaten the site or design or
19 engineering, safety concerns.

20 Can you kind of speak to that, because that's
21 definitely a big issue in the news right now--

22 KING: Sure, be happy to--

23 PARIZEK: --itself would be a basis to throw the whole
24 place away.

25 KING: I think what we would really consider to be

1 unacceptable, and I would expect the NRC would consider to be
2 unacceptable would be locating facilities where they have a
3 significant probability of being subjected to actual fault
4 displacement. There would just be no excuse for that. I
5 mean we know you can find sites where you couldn't have to
6 put up with that type of hazard.

7 We believe that the site has been investigated and
8 mapped in enough detail. We dug a trench all the way across
9 Midway Valley where the surface facilities would be located.
10 There's no detectable surface offset at that location.

11 We believe we know where the active faults or
12 potentially active faults are. The repository has been
13 designed to stand off from them, and earthquake shaking,
14 which we obviously can experience and will experience, is we
15 believe a design issue rather than a suitability issue.

16 And we believe that we know enough about the
17 earthquake hazard--or assume will know enough about the
18 earthquake hazard to be able to formulate a design basis that
19 will stand up to regulatory scrutiny; and that the
20 engineering expertise and knowledge is sufficient to design
21 any critical components of the repository to withstand
22 earthquake shaking.

23 PARIZEK: Parizek, Board again. So shaking by itself
24 obviously can be tolerated providing you can include that in
25 design. On Monday I didn't think I heard too much specific

1 discussion about the magnitude of shaking that needs to be
2 designed for, and then exactly how that design would be
3 accomplished. And that may have been discussed during the
4 two-week workshop.

5 I guess more clarity needs to be given to us
6 because I guess if you heat up the rock and then you have
7 shaking, is that different than if you didn't heat up the
8 rock, and on and on--all of those kind of open ended
9 discussions come into play on earthquake stability. Surely
10 the motion itself isn't necessarily a problem.

11 You could design for the motion is what you're
12 saying, and there's no active faults you say--and there are
13 faults, but they haven't been shown to be active in some long
14 timeframe.

15 KING: Well there are--be a little more clear. We have
16 the Bow Ridge Fault for example, which bisects the repository
17 block. There is no evidence of quaternary movement on that
18 fault, but there's also a lack of alluvial cover that would
19 enable you to make that determination with high confidence,
20 because we know the bounding faults, Paintbrush Canyon,
21 Solitario Canyon, Windy Wash, are active faults, we assume
22 that Bow Ridge could move. Therefore we stay away from Bow
23 Ridge in the waste emplacement area.

24 COHON: Alberto Sagüés.

25 SULLIVAN: I'd like to add something to that please, Tim

1 Sullivan?

2 COHON: Just one minute. Could you identify yourself
3 again?

4 SULLIVAN: Tim Sullivan, DOE. Just for the record, hate
5 to correct my colleague, Jerry. There is evidence of
6 quaternary movement on several of the block bounding faults
7 in the vicinity of Yucca Mountain, including the Bow Ridge
8 Fault. I'll discuss that briefly in my upcoming
9 presentation.

10 COHON: Okay. Thank you. Alberto Sagüés.

11 SAGÜÉS: Very good. I got impression during the panel
12 meeting Monday that the reference design as described in the
13 VA Overview and the other documents, maybe does not provide
14 defense in depth, the definitions that will be understood in
15 here, or would you say that it does provide defense in depth?

16 KING: That question per se is not addressed in the
17 viability assessment, but I do believe that is the way we are
18 headed. Dennis Richardson's presentation which showed one
19 rem, 1000 millirem doses in the case of neutralizing the
20 waste package, I think most people would agree that's
21 unacceptable. And that probably the reference design that's
22 in the VA, unless it were augmented with one or more of the
23 design options, probably would not provide adequate defense
24 in depth.

25 I don't think we would--knowing what we know now--

1 would put forth the VA reference design without design
2 options as a design that we would like to license.

3 SAGÜÉS: Thank you.

4 COHON: Donald Runnells.

5 RUNNELLS: Runnells, Board. Something you said a moment
6 ago caught my ear when you were talking about the earthquake
7 hazard. You said that we know enough or will know enough
8 very soon to design a repository to take account of the
9 earthquake hazard.

10 You also said it would be inexcusable to put the
11 waste packages near a fault that might move. Those are very
12 positive kinds of things. They go directly to the design and
13 to, if you like, optimizing the design to avoid the
14 earthquake hazard and the faulting hazard.

15 Let me ask you what you think about the seepage
16 hazard, the seepage of water into the repository? I know we
17 don't know enough at this point in time to sort of design
18 around that. In other words we don't know enough about the
19 flow paths to make sure we don't put a waste package under a
20 flow path. Is that right, we do not know--

21 KING: I agree that knowing the details of the mountain
22 to the extent that you could predict where particular drips
23 are going to occur is probably unattainable.

24 RUNNELLS: Okay, that's the rest of my question. Do you
25 think it's attainable to know enough about moisture seepage

1 to be able to incorporate that into the repository design?

2 KING: First let me caveat my answer by saying I'm not a
3 hydrologist. I'm a seismologist which is why I was answering
4 some of the earthquake questions in detail. But my
5 understanding is no, that you would have to--you simply
6 cannot predict a flow path of water. There's too many
7 fractures, they're too tortuous.

8 There's just no way that you could do that, and
9 furthermore the drip patterns may move around. You may get
10 mineral deposition that would plug up a certain path and the
11 drips would move to some other point.

12 So I personally don't think that there's any way
13 you're going to be able to deterministically predict where
14 particular drips are going to occur.

15 RUNNELLS: This probably isn't the time to ask anybody
16 from the USGS to comment on that, but I gained a more
17 optimistic view from some of the USGS people when I visited
18 the site about 10 days ago, in the sense that they're
19 beginning to recognize what controls the flow paths of
20 moisture. Maybe sometime during the course--

21 KING: I hope I stand to be corrected. They've got new
22 information; you're obviously more up to speed on that than I
23 am.

24 RUNNELLS: Well if--

25 KING: They'd have to convince--

1 RUNNELLS: --USGS people in the audience would like to
2 grab me on a break, I'd be--

3 KING: Oh, here comes one.

4 COHON: Let Bob Craig from the GS--

5 CRAIG: Bob Craig, I'm the technical project officer for
6 the GS, and to answer--the last thing I heard, "would like to
7 grab"--not really, but I will. I think we're somewhere
8 between.

9 I think there is high value in the information that
10 we have learned and are learning, and assume we will continue
11 to refine in the next couple of years, the processes--the
12 alcove one stuff, the amount of water that's coming into the
13 system or putting in artificially, where it's coming out.

14 This certainly can help refine, define and refine
15 the design to be able to predict as you look--as you map a
16 section of tunnel or a drift, an emplacement drift, and say
17 "that fracture up there in the crown is going to drip, and
18 the next one down isn't."

19 We don't have enough money in this program to ever
20 refine it and understand to get to there, but I think we can
21 provide value in terms of the processes in defining likely
22 places and more concentration of the water versus others. To
23 that extent I think we can impact it.

24 RUNNELLS: And your last sentence answered my next
25 question, namely zones of moisture seepage may be

1 identifiable and perhaps you can design the repository in
2 such a way you take advantage of that. That is the most
3 likely zones of seepage, the greatest water flux will be
4 recognized and incorporated into the repository design, or
5 could be.

6 CRAIG: I believe we can provide some value to that
7 design process.

8 RUNNELLS: Okay, thank you.

9 COHON: That's a nice upbeat note on which to conclude.
10 Our thanks to our presenters this morning. We will take a
11 break now for 15 minutes. We will reconvene at 10:30.

12 (Whereupon a brief recess was taken.)

13 COHON: We will not continue the presentations on the
14 viability assessment. Having heard the presentation on the
15 Overview volume, we now turn to Volume 1, Introduction and
16 Site Characteristics. Tim Sullivan from DOE will present.

17 SULLIVAN: Good morning. I'm going to give you a
18 summary of what's in Volume 1 of the VA, and I'm going to
19 focus particularly on section or chapter 2 on site
20 characteristics.

21 The first part of Volume 1 is the introduction, and
22 it provides information on waste forms, the history of the
23 program, the regulatory framework with which the program
24 operates, the organizational structure that DOE uses or did
25 use to manage the program at the time the VA was issued, and

1 a description of the key components of the program
2 introducing the repository safety strategy.

3 The repository safety strategy is introduced in
4 Volume 1 because it provides an organizing theme that is used
5 in the subsequent Volumes of the viability assessment,
6 particularly in the LA plan where the repository safety
7 strategy is described in more detail, and finally in a
8 separate repository safety strategy description document that
9 provides additional detail.

10 I'm going to move quickly now to section 2--chapter
11 2, excuse me. Chapter 2 provides an overview and description
12 of the characteristics of the natural setting at Yucca
13 Mountain. Now the appropriations act itself and DOE's
14 program plan in describing the viability assessment did not
15 explicitly call for a description of the natural setting of
16 Yucca Mountain.

17 We felt however that it would be useful and helpful
18 to include an additional volume in the viability assessment
19 to provide background for the design chapter, the design
20 Volume 2, and for the performance assessment that's described
21 in Volume 3.

22 Chapter 2 consists of seven sections, as you see
23 here: geology, climate, unsaturated zone, saturated zone,
24 radionuclide transport, and the effects of repository
25 construction and operation, and disruptive events and

1 processes: earthquakes, volcanos and human intrusion. This
2 organization is parallel to that which is found in the site
3 description, which is our comprehensive treatment of our
4 current understand of the Yucca Mountain site.

5 In Volume 1, in each of the seven sections we
6 provide a comprehensive but not a detailed description of our
7 current understanding of the features and processes that
8 could affect the site's ability to isolate waste. It's
9 technically accurate and defensible, but it's written at a
10 level that we hope will be understandable to the non-
11 technical reader, to members of the general public.

12 In addition to description of our current
13 understanding we include a brief statement of the issues and
14 concerns identified by the NRC and a brief summary of the
15 current status of site investigations and planned work. Of
16 course Volume 4 contains a thorough treatment of DOE's
17 planned work between now and the license application.

18 Now I'm going to step through each of the seven
19 sections here and provide you some highlights of the
20 information that's contained there. First in the geology
21 section, the stratigraphic and structural features of the
22 site are well known and are incorporated in the integrated
23 site model that forms a consistent framework for the process
24 models that describe the natural processes, and as well
25 provides a consistent basis for repository design.

1 The model is built from surface mapping at several
2 scales, from underground mapping of the tunnels and the
3 drifts, and from bore holes that have been drilled since the
4 late 1970s at Yucca Mountain.

5 The description of fractures with respect to rock
6 characteristics and geologic structures is generally
7 understood. For example the density, connectivity and
8 conductivity of fractures is greatest in the non-lithophysal
9 welded tuffs and least in the non-welded tuffs, with the
10 welded lithophysal tuffs attenuating the fractures and having
11 properties intermediate.

12 In terms of geologic structures the influence
13 associated with faults in the underground is one to seven
14 meters; that is the influence on the fracture sets by the
15 fault zones exposed in the ESF, and not the cross-drift now,
16 is one to seven meters.

17 Finally, the potential repository host horizon
18 which will support construction of stable openings is of
19 sufficient lateral extent, and located sufficiently above and
20 below the surface, to support repository construction at
21 Yucca Mountain. It's located in the middle and lower Topopah
22 Springs welded units.

23 The locations of block bounding faults are well
24 defined. They are restricted to areas outside the potential
25 repository block. I should say more exactly that the

1 repository block is located in the areas in which the block
2 bounding faults do not exist.

3 Alternate tectonic models are compatible with
4 available data and are considered in assessing geologic
5 hazards, particular seismic hazards. Such tectonic models
6 assess the subsurface geometry of faults at Yucca Mountain
7 which are not amenable to direct evaluation.

8 The principal tectonic models considered a planar
9 fault model, allistric fault model in which the fault's
10 shallow at depths--shallow in dip at depths of two to six
11 kilometers, and a buried strike slip fault model.

12 Also in this chapter, long term erosion rates a
13 Yucca Mountain are low, approximately a tenth to a centimeter
14 per thousand years. This is based on several lines of
15 evidence, including cosmogenic exposure ages of bedrock on
16 hill slopes at Yucca Mountain, and rates of downcutting of
17 alluvium both in Forty Mile Wash and in Midway Valley to the
18 east of the repository.

19 The climate--the Yucca Mountain vicinity is
20 currently semi-arid with annual precipitation averaging about
21 170 millimeters per year. This information comes from
22 weather stations that have been established at Yucca
23 Mountain.

24 Evidence of past climates in the Yucca Mountain
25 vicinity indicate that the area was often wetter and cooler

1 than today. Such evidence includes paleodischarge sites at
2 which springs flowed in the past, and they represent higher
3 elevations of the water table.

4 Vegetation found in pack rat middens such as
5 junipers, pines and firs; these pack rat middens span a
6 period of 10 to as much as 50,000 years ago. The creosote
7 bush which dominates the landscape today did not appear until
8 about 4,000 years ago.

9 Over the last 500,000 years conditions have been
10 glacial over about 80 percent of the time, and interglacial
11 similar to today for only 20 percent of the time. Future
12 climates a Yucca Mountain will likely be similar to those in
13 the past, wetter and cooler. Future annual precipitation may
14 be double or triple that observed today.

15 UZ hydrology--Yucca Mountain exhibits a thick
16 unsaturated zone; provides a key barrier to limit water
17 available to contact the waste. Available data support an
18 infiltration model indicating that infiltration varies
19 spatially across Yucca Mountain and ranges from zero to 40
20 millimeters per year, with an average value of about seven
21 millimeters per year, as described in the VA.

22 This infiltration model, together with climate
23 estimates, indicates infiltration will increase by a factor
24 of seven to 20 under conditions of greater precipitation
25 expected in the future.

1 Multiple approaches to determining percolation flux
2 at the repository horizon yield values ranging from .1 to 18
3 millimeters per year. Six different lines of evidence are
4 described, including temperature and heat flow, matrix
5 saturation, carbon 14 equilibrium, perched water volumes and
6 residence times, and two approaches to chloride mass balance.

7 This percolation flux occurs through a combination
8 of fracture and matrix flow. Some fraction of the flux moves
9 downward relatively quickly; much of it, however, travels
10 more slowly.

11 In the PA treatment in Volume 3, six spatial areas
12 of the repository were assigned differing values of
13 percolation flux based on this UZ model. They varied between
14 3.7 and 11 millimeters per year. Detailed mapping of
15 fracture fillings in the underground have provided some
16 insight into the fraction of flux that moves through
17 fractures.

18 For example, nine percent of the fractures in the
19 ESF contain calcite fillings. This suggests that there is a
20 limited number of interconnected continuous pathways at Yucca
21 Mountain.

22 The Ghost Dance Fault contains no more abundant
23 calcites than the surrounding rock, suggesting that it has
24 not been a major pathway for water movement, although there
25 is some bomb pulse chlorine 36 associated with the Ghost

1 Dance Fault, which suggests there may be some past patterns.

2 Current data support a model of unsaturated zone
3 flow that yields a percolation flux that varies between one
4 and 20 millimeters per year. Perched water is probably
5 common throughout the site near the base of the Topopah
6 Springs or in the Calico Hills, and may indicate some lateral
7 diversion of flow, down dip to the east or southeast from
8 Yucca Mountain. Adjusted carbon 14 ages of the perched water
9 range from 2,000 to 6,000 years, indicating a post-glacial
10 origin for the water.

11 The tertiary volcanic section at Yucca Mountain has
12 a composite thickness of approximately 6,000 feet. 4,000
13 feet of that section lies below the water table, and for the
14 purposes of saturated zone hydrologic modeling has been
15 divided into four hydrogeologic units: two aquifers and two
16 confining units. The aquifers generally consist of welded
17 tuffs or lavas that are fractured. The confining units
18 contain moderately welded or unwelded units that have been
19 altered.

20 Regionally, the underlying carbonate aquifer and
21 the valley fill aquifer beneath the Amargosa Desert are also
22 important. Hydraulic tests in the volcanic rock suggest
23 fractures are more important than rock type in determining
24 conductivity. For example, multi-weld tests at the C-wells
25 yield transmissivities that are 100 times single well tests,

1 suggesting that as larger rock volumes are accessed more
2 fractures are identified. More fractures contribute to flow.

3 The regional saturated zone model is limited by
4 sparse data, but it indicates that water from Yucca Mountain
5 flows to the southeast toward Forty Mile Wash and then south-
6 southwest toward Amargosa Valley.

7 Mineralogic and paleodischarge studies indicate
8 past water levels at Yucca Mountain have been no more than 60
9 to 130 meters higher than present, meaning they have never
10 been closer than 100 meters to the repository level.

11 This is based on evidence from the elevation of the
12 vitric to zeolite transition in bore holes at about 100
13 meters, and from reconstructions of water table elevations
14 based on paleodischarge sites at Lathrop Wells, again
15 indicating water level changes of about 100 meters.

16 Radionuclide Transport--the range of solubility for
17 key radionuclides has been determined for expected conditions
18 in the repository. In table 22 in Volume 2 you will see a
19 range of solubilities for americium, plutonium and neptunium.
20 The solubilities vary with environmental conditions over
21 several orders of magnitude.

22 Absorption coefficients have been determined for
23 key radionuclides, and three principal mineral groups may
24 function as barriers to radionuclide transport. Zeolites are
25 the most continuous and well defined, clinoptilolite and

1 morganite; clays and smectites are not as abundant, but are
2 widespread, and exhibit a strong affinity for plutonium.
3 Magnesium oxide is less abundant, but it is common in
4 fractures, and some recent evidence suggests strong neptunium
5 interactions that may contribute significantly as a barrier
6 at Yucca Mountain.

7 A 3-D mineralogical model based on site data
8 indicates that zeolitic altered zones are present between the
9 proposed repository and the water table that defines the
10 thickness and areal extent of those units, and it's
11 incorporated in the integrated site model. Work continues to
12 determine the effects of colloids on transport.

13 Ongoing work is focused on better understanding
14 that concentrations of colloids that are or may be available
15 at the repository and below; better understanding the
16 reversibility of colloid absorption, and analyzing examples
17 of colloid transport from the NTS for their application to
18 Yucca Mountain.

19 Potential effects of repository construction and
20 operation--thermal effects on rock properties have been
21 characterized for Yucca Mountain tuffs through lab testing.
22 Thermal effects on the hydrologic system at Yucca Mountain
23 may include dry-out zones caused by the boiling of water.
24 This is a transient effect that lasts hundreds to thousands
25 of years.

1 The maximum vertical extent is about 100 meters, or
2 approximately to the top of the Topopah, with the result that
3 relative humidities are lower than ambient conditions.
4 Condensation zones--these are zones where the saturations
5 exceed ambient conditions.

6 And alteration of fracture properties affecting
7 flow--stress redistribution from the heating and expansion of
8 the rock mass are expected to affect fracture properties.
9 Thermal effects on the geochemical system may include
10 redistribution of silica in the unsaturated zone, principally
11 by dissolving quartz or chalcedony in the fractures,
12 resulting in opening and closing and redistribution of the
13 fracture fillings.

14 Changes in the sorptive properties of the zeolites,
15 their ability to absorb decreases with temperature, leading
16 to the design requirement to limit temperature at the top of
17 the--at the base of the Topopah to less than 90 degrees C.
18 And alteration of water chemistry, as the water evaporates as
19 a result of its heating, solutions will become more
20 concentrated and calcite will precipitate.

21 COHON: If we could move quickly through the rest--

22 SULLIVAN: Okay--

23 COHON: --questions. Thank you.

24 SULLIVAN: Okay, I just have two more. The final
25 section of chapter 2 assesses potentially disruptive events.

1 We completed a probabilistic analysis of volcanic
2 hazards involving an expert panel from within and outside the
3 project, and the results of that analysis indicate that the
4 annual probability of a volcanic event disrupting the
5 repository is one and a half times 10^{-8} . The
6 hazard investigations at Yucca Mountain are now closed, as we
7 believe further information is not likely to reduce
8 uncertainties in that estimate.

9 A probabilistic analysis of seismic hazards
10 integrates ground accelerations of .17 and .53 G
11 respectively, have an annual probability of being exceeded of
12 10^{-3} and 10^{-4} , for a reference rock
13 outcrop.

14 I want to be careful to point out here that these
15 results at a reference rock outcrop do not--are not the
16 seismic design basis for the surface facilities. Our
17 investigations of ground motion side effects at the surface
18 facilities continue, and need to be completed before we
19 finalize the seismic design basis--which will be higher than
20 those values.

21 For the first time that I'm aware of, we've
22 completed a probabilistic fault displacement hazard for a
23 civil engineering facility. The results of that assessment
24 indicate that fault displacement hazards are low except along
25 the primary block bounding faults.

1 Away from those faults within the repository block,
2 within Midway Valley, displacements with a 10 to the minus 5
3 or one in a 100,000 annual probability of being exceeded are
4 tenth of a centimeter or a millimeter or less. This includes
5 areas of the Ghost Dance Fault, the Sun Dance Fault. These
6 should not be a concern then for waste emplacement or for
7 seismic design. For the block bounding faults potential
8 displacements at an annual probability of 10 to the minus 5
9 are 7 centimeters and 32 centimeters.

10 An economically viable natural resource potential
11 at Yucca Mountain is low. The evaluation included metallic
12 resources such as gold and uranium, industrial minerals such
13 as building stone, clay, fluorite and oil and gas resources.

14 So in summary, section 1 of Volume 1 provides
15 background information, and section 2 is a summary of our
16 current knowledge of the geologic--of the natural setting at
17 Yucca Mountain, but it is not a detailed technical discussion
18 and it should not be regarded as such. That discussion is
19 found in the Yucca Mountain site description which is
20 currently available on the Internet and will be available in
21 hard copy soon.

22 I have included at the back of your package a
23 series of five figures out of chapter 2 which I don't intend
24 to discuss today, but they're available for your information.
25 Thank you.

1 COHON: Thank you. Questions from the Board? Debra
2 Knopman.

3 KNOPMAN: Knopman, Board. Tim, can you--let me do this
4 question in phases. Is there any other place in the United
5 States or in the world that you're familiar with that has
6 similar hydrogeologic properties that has been characterized
7 in the way that Yucca Mountain has? Is there any comparable
8 study of this step in any other place on the Earth that
9 you're aware of?

10 I'm trying to develop--trying to establish the
11 notion of baseline of what's adequate information and how one
12 proceeds to make what you have better.

13 SULLIVAN: I don't know that I can answer that question.

14 KNOPMAN: Okay, well let me--

15 SULLIVAN: I can get you answer if you'd like, or we
16 could table it for--

17 KNOPMAN: I think it would be good to have that in the
18 record just in terms of some standard here. But how do you--
19 how should one read this Volume in terms of understanding the
20 completeness of the characterization?

21 What yardstick do you use or do you suggest for
22 determining how much is enough in terms of understanding the
23 site, and to the extent you see gaps how do you anticipate
24 they're going to be filled?

25 SULLIVAN: You will not find that in Volume 1. It's

1 intended to capture our current understanding.

2 In Volume 4, as you will hear later today, we have
3 evaluated our current understanding of the natural and
4 engineered systems at Yucca Mountain, we've identified where
5 we think we need to be at the time of the license
6 application, and we've used those assessments conditioned by
7 our understanding of the importance of each of these factors
8 to performance assessment in prioritizing the work and
9 identifying the key data caps.

10 COHON: Could I just give one specific instance that to
11 some extent takes issue with what you just said? Maybe it
12 doesn't; you maybe perhaps can explain this away. I may have
13 this wrong, but on your slide 6, your first bullet was "The
14 stratigraphic and structural features of the site are well
15 known and are incorporated in the..." et cetera, et cetera,
16 et cetera.

17 And if I followed it appropriately yesterday, I
18 thought I heard in a report on current work in the cross
19 drift that we discovered structural features that we weren't
20 aware of, that we could not--did not know of from our
21 exploration from the surface.

22 So how do I reconcile, if I have that observation
23 correct by the way with regard to the cross drift, how do I
24 reconcile that with your statement?

25 SULLIVAN: Yes, there are several minor faults, if

1 that's what you're referring to, exposed in the cross drift
2 that are not mappable at the surface. And we understand and
3 would expect that there will be features beyond the
4 resolution of the mapping and the drilling data that will be
5 present in other drifts that are constructed at Yucca
6 Mountain.

7 However my view would be these features are not
8 significant to the geologic setting or probably to the
9 hydrologic setting.

10 COHON: So this goes to the point, how much is enough?
11 We recognize you could study this site forever--

12 SULLIVAN: Right.

13 COHON: --and still discover more probably with more
14 study. So--but I accept your comment also, but this Volume
15 is not the place to address that.

16 SULLIVAN: As you will hear, performance assessment is
17 the tool that we use to identify--is the tool we will use to
18 identify the impact of additional work on reducing
19 uncertainty. And that forms the basis for our prioritization
20 of the work to be done.

21 COHON: Debra, did you finish?

22 KNOPMAN: Yeah.

23 COHON: Richard Parizek.

24 PARIZEK: Parizek, Board. A different tack on this
25 would be the infiltration and percolation flux issue, and

1 some more recent discussions by survey, USGS members about
2 the magnitude of the numbers that are being used in VA versus
3 some other opinions.

4 Elaborate a little bit on that, as to how that
5 maybe important in the work that still remains to be done,
6 characterizing infiltrations. That's a critical part of the
7 whole dripping issue and the rate at which counter schist may
8 come apart and cause problems for us.

9 SULLIVAN: Well I'm not aware of the comments the Survey
10 made yesterday. I'll ask Bob to respond to that. What I've
11 presented here comes from chapter 1 and indicates that the
12 available lines of evidence support a wide range, as much as
13 two orders of magnitude for percolation flux. And that is
14 treated in the VA through some sensitivity studies, and in
15 chapter 3.

16 We do believe that our knowledge--as you'll see in
17 chapter 4--we do believe that we can continue to reduce that
18 uncertainty through additional data collection, specifically
19 seepage tests in niches and the drifts, and the cross drift.
20 And so we have prioritized that work to attempt to reduce
21 that uncertainty and provide greater confidence in our best
22 estimate of the infiltration.

23 Bob, do you want to add anything to that? I wasn't
24 here yesterday.

25 COHON: If you could identify yourself again for the

1 record.

2 CRAIG: Bob Craig, USGS. I'm afraid I'm going to have
3 to maybe get a quick recast of what you heard from other
4 Survey people yesterday, because I did miss a good portion of
5 the Board meeting yesterday. I was--John Greeves was sitting
6 next to me--I was at Scientific Notebook training yesterday
7 afternoon, the first part of the afternoon.

8 I wonder if I could get you to maybe kind of
9 paraphrase?

10 PARIZEK: I think--Parizek, Board--Debra, you asked that
11 question and I thought you got a response. Can you remember
12 whether you were happy with the response?

13 KNOPMAN: No. Why don't you--

14 PARIZEK: Well, maybe just bring us up to date in terms
15 of some of the thinking of some members of the Survey that I
16 guess have a position, suggests the mountain could be dryer.

17 SULLIVAN: Can I ask for clarification?

18 COHON: Sure.

19 SULLIVAN: Did you hear information that suggested that
20 the percolation flux was outside of the range that's
21 presented in the VA, point 1 to 18?

22 PARIZEK: No, inside.

23 CRAIG: I'll admit I'm struggling a little bit with it.
24 The only thing I can think of that would have a tag of USGS
25 on it is something that was done outside of our branch, which

1 was a review done on behalf of the director of the Survey for
2 providing the director a recommendation should the director
3 be queried about his position, what did he think about the
4 viability assessment.

5 The review panel that looked at the viability
6 assessment and provided that recommendation to the director
7 did feel or does feel that the future climate input to TSPA
8 is wetter than they might expect, and of course that then
9 ripples down throughout the system if you were to go with
10 what they believe.

11 And quite frankly, that's the only thing that pops
12 to my mind that falls into this vein of perhaps dryer than we
13 were looking at.

14 COHON: Richard, let me suggest that if we want to
15 pursue this further we do it later. That will allow Mr.
16 Craig to be informed of what happened yesterday rather than
17 having to guess.

18 Paul Craig.

19 CRAIG: Paul Craig, Board. On the sequence that begins
20 on page 6 that you have here and extends through page 10,
21 there are some 14 different points made.

22 A rough review of those shows that 13 of those
23 points relate to the geological characteristics, infiltration
24 characteristics and the like, and one of them--the one at the
25 bottom--is the only one that refers to assumptions about what

1 you might actually put into the mountain.

2 And implied in that last one is an implication
3 where you say "sufficient lateral extent," there is an
4 implication of some kind of an assumption regarding the heat
5 loading. Now as you recall, the heat loading is a matter of
6 considerable interest to the Board, and my question to you is
7 how low a heat loading could you go to such that that
8 statement would remain correct?

9 SULLIVAN: 25 MTUs. Remember the natural setting
10 discussion here was intended as background for the VA, which
11 assumes a reference design that you'll hear described in a
12 minute by Dan. That's a 70,000 metric ton repository high
13 thermal load.

14 As described in the site characterization plan,
15 there are expansion areas available in the same rock units to
16 the west, to the east, and to the north. So considerable
17 areal expansion can be accommodated at Yucca Mountain.

18 COHON: We're going to have to--

19 SULLIVAN: That is not discussed in the VA, however.

20 COHON: Sorry. We have two more questions and then move
21 on. Priscilla Nelson.

22 NELSON: Tim, can--and I have not been exhaustively
23 through this Volume yet, but in your reference you have
24 reference to models and other sources of information that
25 derive the conclusions.

1 Throughout there's been input from data and also
2 input from expert elicitations. To what extent is that
3 nature of that input clarified in terms of where these values
4 are coming from that become part of what you present as
5 license site characteristics?

6 SULLIVAN: Volume 1 presents the results of DOE and
7 other investigations. The expert elicitations consider that
8 information and other information that the experts considered
9 appropriate to come up with specific key parameter values
10 and uncertainty in those parameters. That was input to TSPA.

11 So that is discussed in chapter 3.

12 NELSON: So the information in this Volume is just the
13 facts, and it's not including derivations from expert
14 elicitations.

15 SULLIVAN: Correct. But it's intended to describe the
16 information that the elicitation panels had in front of them
17 as they continued their elicitations.

18 COHON: Debra Knopman.

19 SULLIVAN: That and its references. I mean as I said,
20 this is not a comprehensive tool, not a detailed treatment.

21 KNOPMAN: Knopman, Board. Just a point of clarification
22 about your statement of the relative fraction of flow going
23 through fractures versus matrix, you talked about the nine
24 percent of fractures that contain calcite. But what can you
25 say about volumetric allocations of percolation flux through

1 fractures versus matrix?

2 SULLIVAN: Well as I said, the secondary mineralization
3 in the fractures gives us an indication that water has flowed
4 through those fractures in the past. And a relatively small
5 percentage of fractures that contain calcite suggests that
6 the fracture system isn't interconnected.

7 That doesn't get at the amount of water that moves
8 through fractures versus through the rock matrix. I mean our
9 early conceptual models at Yucca Mountain had significant
10 proportions of percolation flux flowing through the matrix as
11 a result of suction from fractures.

12 Chlorine 36 and other evidence suggests that there
13 are fast and continuing flow paths from the surface to the
14 underground, that suggest that there are some volumes of
15 water that move quickly through fractures and avoid
16 imbibation into the matrix.

17 However the UZ flow models constrained by the six
18 lines of evidence that I mentioned do put limits on
19 percolation flux, and on the volumes that can flow in
20 fractures. But I don't know what those limits are.

21 KNOPMAN: You don't know--perhaps someone could provide
22 that information to us so we know exactly how the model is
23 limiting.

24 SULLIVAN: I think Abe is going to address that in
25 chapter 3, the proportion of matrix to fracture flow is an

1 important sensitivity study in the TSPA/VA and he'll provide
2 some information.

3 COHON: Thank you very much, Mr. Sullivan.

4 We turn now to Volume 2, Preliminary Design Concept
5 for the Repository and Waste Package, with a presentation by
6 Dan Kane. We would ask that you limit this to 15 minutes
7 please, so we have time for questions.

8 KANE: Is this thing on? Yes. Apologize for that.

9 COHON: Probably needed the wakeup call.

10 KANE: Everyone's awake. Mr. Chairman and distinguished
11 members of the Board, and ladies and gentlemen, it's a
12 pleasure to be here with you this morning to share a few
13 thoughts on what we were doing with Volume 2 of the VA
14 design.

15 There's been a lot of discussion as to is this the
16 design, is this a good design, is this a bad design. We'll
17 I'm an old engineer. I've spent almost 30 years doing
18 engineering, and to go back to some of the things we learned
19 earlier when we were engineers, I'd like to ask you a simple
20 question, all of you in here.

21 How many of you drive the best car? All right,
22 we've got--and what kind of a car do you drive?

23 SPEAKER: A Volvo.

24 KANE: What kind--what kind of car do you drive, Tom?

25 TOM: BMW.

1 KANE: Well, then I think we've got a problem here,
2 don't we, ladies and gentlemen, as to who has the best car.

3 The rest of you who do not drive the best car, are
4 you somewhere significantly dissatisfied to terribly
5 dissatisfied with the performance of your car? Would you
6 raise your hand?

7 SPEAKER: At times.

8 SPEAKER: Currently.

9 KANE: All right, we have one brave soul. So what we
10 have here then is a lot of people, none of whom except for
11 two, drive the best car; they can't agree what's the best
12 car; and the rest of us who admit we do not drive the best
13 car are reasonably satisfied. I think you guys know where
14 I'm going with this conversation.

15 One of the things we have to keep in mind is that
16 we have to have a good design, we have to have a defensible
17 design, we have to have a design that we as DOE are confident
18 will work. We have to have a design that we have confidence
19 in, that we can convince the NRC and they can come to the
20 same conclusions that we have.

21 Right now we have something called a reference
22 design. We present it in the VA. And no doubt everyone on
23 this Board could look at that design and say "Ah, okay, but I
24 could make it better if I tweaked it here. It's pretty good,
25 but I can make it better if I tweaked it there."

1 And after everyone was through with their tweaking,
2 if we don't integrate these things correctly, we have one of
3 those types of cartoons you see in the engineering magazines
4 about what the client really wanted, and here's this complex
5 Trojan Horse that was actually built instead.

6 So these are just some caveats that I wanted to
7 address up front, that is to reconfirm that we have a VA
8 reference design. We're not saying that that is the design
9 and we're finished, but by the same token we don't want you
10 to think we came to that design simply because a stork
11 dropped it off on our front porch. Thank you.

12 Could you go to about--let's do one more? Okay,
13 I'm not going to go through all this where you can read it.
14 It's in Volume--next Volume--thank you, John--it's in the
15 next slide. It's in the VA in Volume 2 in quite a bit of
16 detail.

17 Now one of the things I mention to you is that this
18 design we currently have did not get dropped on our front
19 porch by the stork. We have come a long way since we
20 developed the site characterization plan design and the
21 advanced conceptual design.

22 Millions of dollars have been spent in looking at
23 materials, in looking at design features, and evaluating
24 material--evaluation design features, conducting TSPA so that
25 we could move from where we started when this project was

1 given to DOE in 1982, so that we could move out and make
2 progress--keeping in mind coming to a focal point at some
3 point in time.

4 One of the things that we've done that's
5 significantly different from our earlier designs is we're now
6 using mechanical excavation. We had earlier planned to use
7 drill and blast. Courtesy of the Board at that time you and
8 your predecessors suggested that we go to mechanical means,
9 and indeed we did. We feel that's made some significant
10 improvements.

11 In 1992 the Department came up with a multi-purpose
12 canister concept which took us by necessity to a large thick
13 wall, heavy waste package. Prior to that time we were
14 looking at a thin wall, about 5/8 of an inch, much smaller
15 waste package that would be put in vertically into bore
16 holes. So that's been another aspect of the change, going to
17 a larger waste package.

18 I hate to get to this one with Dr. Bullen in the
19 audience, but nevertheless I shall persevere. Earlier
20 designs were spent fuel rod consolidation. We're no longer
21 looking at that as part of the reference design, but we are
22 evaluating it as part of our alternatives.

23 We felt at that time that the experience the
24 industry had with regard to rod consolidation was a little--
25 well, I'll be honest--it was significantly less than what we

1 thought it was going to be.

2 We did some rod consolidation in about four plants
3 under 5059, which is the NRC regulation, and we were
4 expecting great things and the great things didn't
5 materialize, and that's why we went to increased density of
6 spent fuels storage racks and the pools, as well as
7 subsequent to that--when that ran out--to onsite dry storage.

8 As I mentioned earlier, we now have a very robust
9 waste package design, thick walled, dual material for
10 defense. With regard to the design and layout of the
11 repository, the repository host horizon area, the earlier
12 design had a ramp that had a six to eight percent grade. We
13 couldn't use ordinary industry type of railroad equipment.

14 We have subsequently changed that and we now have
15 in our emplacement drifts something on the order of about a
16 two percent grade, and we can use standard railroad
17 technology, standard railroad equipment. We think that's
18 been a significant improvement. And we've extended the
19 retrieval period and the service life.

20 These are things I'm sure you're familiar with, the
21 size and the buildings that we're going to use. We'll say a
22 little more on that later.

23 This is a figure from Volume 2. It shows the
24 radiologically controlled area here in pink. It shows the
25 carrier preparation building as well as the waste treatment

1 building, which are both prominent buildings in our mission.

2 The carrier preparation building of course is a
3 non-containment building. The reason it's non-containment is
4 the head of the incoming transport cask is never taken off.
5 What we do in the carrier preparation building is we remove
6 the personnel barriers which are on there to prevent somebody
7 putting his or her hand on the cask and receiving a nasty
8 burn, and we also remove the impact limiters. We conduct HP
9 work in that area too. Then when the cask has been made
10 ready, then we send it off to the waste handling building.

11 Now the waste handling building is a containment
12 building because in that building we will be taking off the
13 head of the transport cask that's coming to the site. We
14 will also be handling fuel. This is going to be done in
15 shielded areas, whether it be the pool or whether it be the
16 dry transfer cells. It will be done remotely when the head
17 is off.

18 And we have a segment HVAC, radiation control and
19 monitoring, for the various areas, with the affluent
20 monitoring, the ability to run through HEPA filters to filter
21 out any particulates that may get involved.

22 This is a plan view of the waste handling building.
23 We have three lines for individual spent fuel assembly,
24 handling; we have three pools, then after the cask is
25 unloaded at the pool the fuel is transferred to baskets, the

1 baskets are sitting on an incline plane much like you're
2 familiar with BWR--for those of you that are--up to a dry
3 transfer cell, assembly cell, where the assemblies are picked
4 up individually one by one and transferred into the waste
5 package.

6 Then the waste package would be moved to another
7 area where the first head would be inserted, the first head
8 would be welded and tested, then the second head would be
9 welded and tested; and then it's ready for movement
10 underground.

11 We also have two dry transfer cells for canisters.
12 We'll be getting some--we anticipate getting some large
13 canisters with commercial fuel, and we also anticipate
14 getting some Navy canisters and also some high level--
15 solidified high level waste, which will be smaller canisters,
16 all suitable for direct insertion into a waste package.

17 The repository host horizon is about 1,000 feet
18 below the surface and about 1,000 feet about the water table.
19 The footprint at this time, based on the 85 MTU per acre is
20 about 741 acres.

21 You can see we have the diameter of the drifts, 18
22 foot in diameter. We have on the order of 100 drifts, we
23 have contingency area there if we need to expand or if we run
24 into an area where we don't believe that it would be
25 appropriate to insert packages. So we're not forced with

1 regard to space.

2 We have a bifurcated ventilation system--that is
3 the emplacement area ventilation--and the construction are
4 separated. You have the higher pressure on the construction
5 site so that any bypass leakage--for you old reactor guys
6 like me--would be from the uncontaminated to the potentially
7 contaminated, where you have HEPA filters that in the event
8 that there is a release--which is very unlikely--the HEPA
9 filters would filter out the particulates.

10 This is just a cross section section of the
11 mountain to give you an idea of the different stratigraphy.

12 Now the present design that is discussed in the VA,
13 the reference design, doesn't use ventilation in the post-
14 closure period. We have a ground control system in there for
15 the emplacement drifts--I'm talking strictly emplacement here
16 now--that would consist of either precast concrete or steel
17 sets with steel lagging.

18 But this has not been cast in stone. We're still
19 evaluating that. The reason we would be using the steel
20 lagging in some areas rather than precast concrete is so we
21 can do geologic mapping in those areas.

22 We have an underground transport system that picks
23 the waste package up and moves it down a relatively slight
24 incline, takes it around to the emplacement drifts. All this
25 is done remotely because we have an unshielded waste package.

1 We place the waste package off the floor because if and when
2 there's seepage and water might begin to accumulate, and we
3 have the drift slope like this so that the emplacement drift
4 will drain toward the mains, but you still want to keep the
5 waste package up off the floor. It is a good idea.

6 The waste package--it's purpose is to provide waste
7 isolation during the post-closure period and to control the
8 amount of water that contacts the fuel that would be inside.
9 We are trying to ensure a long waste package lifetime. We
10 have looked a various metals. This has been a long process.

11 As I said, the earlier designs had a very thin
12 wall, 5/8 inch single material. Now we're looking at a much
13 more robust waste package. It's made of two materials. Now
14 we haven't made a final decision yet on which materials we're
15 going to go with, but the reference case discusses where we
16 have 516 carbon steel, about four inches on the outside, and
17 then about 8/10 of an inch of allow 22 on the inside. The
18 structural strength in the early years being provided by
19 those four inches of 516 steel.

20 The waste package has an upper limit on it
21 thermally of 18 kW, which is considerably higher than what we
22 had in the older design. This is a picture of the waste
23 package which is in your presentation as well as in Volume 2
24 of the VA. You see that there are two materials, two lids.
25 These are the materials I just mentioned.

1 We are conducting studies to test waste forms,
2 waste package materials because we want to confirm
3 how we believe these are going to act long term. Those of
4 you that were in the nuclear industry might remember when we
5 got into EQ and we had to environmentally qualify equipment.

6 We sent that to Wylie Labs and they were able to,
7 through accelerated testing means, tell us how these pieces
8 of equipment and controls would work in an extended
9 environment where you had what I always assumed was roughly
10 40 years, then you had your loci. And we came up with the
11 doses like 2 times 10 to the eighth rad, so for the seismic
12 requirements and so forth and so on. So that's analogously
13 speaking what we're doing here.

14 In our reference VA design we discussed in chapter
15 8 some alternatives, but we discussed in section 5.3--chapter
16 5 being the waste package--5.3 some options we were looking
17 at, mainly the use of backfill and it would really be the use
18 of backfill with a ceramic coating or backfill with a drip
19 shield.

20 One other thing, I was asked by somebody to
21 specifically address designing for earthquakes. I heard
22 someone mention earlier this morning outside that you
23 couldn't design a nuclear power plant in this area because it
24 can have earthquakes. There is not a single area in the
25 United States where a nuclear plant exists where--that is

1 earthquake free.

2 The key is you design the facility, whatever it may
3 be, whether it's Prudential Tower in California--which they
4 built--or whether it's a nuclear plant. You can design that,
5 as the chairman said, to accommodate that shaking and still
6 not represent a threat to the health and safety of the
7 public.

8 But one has to anticipate that there will be
9 earthquakes as well as other natural phenomena. That's what
10 we did in the nuclear industry. We designed the facilities
11 to be able to accommodate that.

12 In fact I don't know if any of you have ever lived
13 in the midwest, but if you ever have and you worked at a
14 nuclear plant, when tornado season hits and they start
15 talking about a tornado, the place we all headed was the
16 reactor, the containment building, the fuel building, because
17 we knew that was the one thing that wasn't going to get blown
18 down.

19 That's it. Any questions?

20 COHON: Thank you very much. Questions for Mr. King?

21 Jeff Wong.

22 WONG: This is Jeff Wong of the Board. I don't have a
23 question. I have actually a comment.

24 KANE: Yes, sir.

25 WONG: I think that your opening statement is an

1 interesting attempt to put practical thinking in terms of
2 perspective on the issue of design, but individually we
3 choose cars that work for us. They're not necessarily the
4 best.

5 So in the case of the repository, that's the single
6 model for all of us, and so I think that there--you could see
7 why there are multiple demands from various stakeholders. So
8 there's a demand for the best design--

9 KANE: Yes.

10 WONG: --to meet most of the expectations that are
11 reasonable. So I understand your initial perspective, but I
12 sort of differ with it.

13 KANE: Let me ask you this question, I think we can get
14 the best design. Do you think we can ever know that we have
15 the best design? Heisenberg's Uncertainty.

16 Will we know it when we're there, or will one of
17 these Board members say "Well I think you're close, Dr. Wong.
18 If you just do this you'll be there." And then Dr. Bullen
19 says "Well now wait a minute, that's fine, but I think we
20 need to do this too." So will we ever be able to tell when
21 we have the best design?

22 WONG: Well really the NRC will know when you have the
23 best design.

24 KANE: I submit to you on that point.

25 COHON: I'm going to use Chairman's prerogative here to

1 jump in and disagree somewhat with Dr. Wong and support your
2 program, but be somewhat different yet again.

3 To take your comments at the beginning and put in
4 another context, another way to say what you did was that the
5 problem of designing a repository is one with multiple
6 conflicting criteria.

7 In such a case the idea of a optimal solution is no
8 long supportable because what's good in terms of one criteria
9 may not be good in terms of another. It is exactly why one
10 person might buy BMW, another buy a Volvo, and both feel that
11 they've got the best. For them it is the best.

12 Supporting Dr. Wong's point though, there is only
13 one repository. You're acting on behalf of everybody in this
14 country, here and for many, many, many generations to come.
15 It's incumbent on you therefore, you--the DOE program--to be
16 very clear about the criteria that you use, and in light of
17 the fact that these criteria conflict with each other, the
18 weights that you use as a way to resolve those conflicts.

19 So I'm agreeing with you, but then you are
20 obligated to be as clear and open as you possibly can so that
21 anybody who cares knows how it is you arrived at the design
22 that you propose.

23 Dan Bullen can't wait to disagree with me. Go
24 ahead.

25 BULLEN: Bullen, Board, and I won't disagree with you,

1 Jerry. But along the lines of the handout that you made this
2 morning one of the questions is what is the role of this
3 design given ongoing work on alternative designs. And I
4 guess I would like to submit another analogy along the car
5 line here, is this design the Yugo or are we on our way to
6 the Cadillac, and where do you see it falling in there?

7 And I also want to point out that both the Yugo and
8 the Cadillac when they're brand new are licensable; but I
9 would expect the the longevity thereof would be significantly
10 different. And since we're looking at longevity in this
11 case, how do you see this design evolving?

12 And I have another specific issue with respect to
13 would this be the design you would pick for a cooler
14 repository? We heard that there could be a 25 MTU per acre
15 repository, which I submit won't necessarily be cooler. It
16 could still be a hot package. But if we had options for a
17 cooler repository, would this be the design or would you do
18 something else?

19 KANE: To answer the first part of your question first.
20 The design that we came up with in the reference design is
21 one that is promising to us. It tells us, to our way of
22 thinking--and there will be people who will disagree--that it
23 looks like we're on the right path. It looks like we're
24 making progress. It looks like this might be doable.

25 Now where we want--it's not so much where we are

1 now, it's where we want to end up. Obviously we would all
2 like to end up in a Rolls Royce, to use your analogy. The
3 question is would we ever know it when we got to the Rolls?

4 That's what my point is, is if we get set so that
5 it has to be the best and it takes the longest time and the
6 most resources to get there, with Heisenberg's Uncertainty
7 principle analogous in speaking, will you know you're there?
8 And I maintain that you won't.

9 We're engineers. We have to have a good design.
10 We have to be able to sleep at night. We have to protect
11 people, the public health and safety of people, protect the
12 environment. And we have to do the best job we can do.

13 But if we think we will have the best design as
14 measured by when everybody agrees that it's the best design,
15 I'll tell you now we'll never get there. That's the
16 philosophy.

17 BULLEN: And the second part of the question about where
18 we go from here?

19 KANE: Second part of the question is we are conducting
20 studies now, Dr. Bullen, to--as you heard a presentation on
21 this--to see what types of changes we want to make, what
22 kinds of enhancements and so forth and so on.

23 I have not looked at this so I can't answer from a
24 detailed perspective, but I have a feeling that if you went
25 to a cooler repository there would probably be some changes

1 in the underground design as well as the waste package.

2 BULLEN: One quick follow-on, and I--

3 KANE: And it might be the surface too, because if your
4 method of getting it cool--which is one of the realistic
5 methods--is aging the fuel, then you'd obviously need a
6 rather large surface area to store this fuel. It loses
7 essentially most of its heat after 1,000 years, 30 half-
8 lives. Strontium 90, cesium 137 reduce, have 30 half-lives.
9 After 900 years you would be way down on the curve.

10 BULLEN: Just go 10 half-lives. Don't go 30--that's way
11 too much.

12 KANE: Okay.

13 BULLEN: But my follow-on question here is, if you're
14 looking at the design as we see it now, it was or is the
15 correct design if you're able to achieve a hot dry
16 repository. Corrosion allowance barrier, corrosion resistant
17 barrier, those are the correct selections.

18 And as we evolved in our site characterization, and
19 as we understood the mountain and the flow paths and the drip
20 and the seepage and the percolation flux and the pluvial
21 periods more and more, it looked like it wasn't going to be
22 hot and dry.

23 So the question I have for you is this is the
24 preliminary design and this is what we had in VA and you
25 analyzed it explicitly. Is this the design that you would

1 carry forward based on your knowledge of the mountain today?

2 KANE: We do not know that until we finish a couple of
3 things: number one, evaluating our design alternatives,
4 which is ongoing; and number two, until we finish
5 characterizing the mountain.

6 We don't have to know everything, and if something
7 pops up later as a surprise, one could--if one has
8 incorporated some flexibility, and I think we have--modify
9 the design as necessary to still be able to meet the
10 requirements and meet the performance the DOE wants.

11 BULLEN: Thank you, and just in the point of closing, I
12 don't want a Rolls Royce. It's a Lamborghini.

13 KANE: I guess we now know what the best car is.

14 COHON: Out of deference to our visitors from Sweden, I
15 think that the optimum car we have to use is the Volvo.

16 Debra Knopman.

17 KNOPMAN: Knopman, Board. I want to reinforce Jerry's
18 point, the best is not the operative criterion here, because
19 we are dealing with multiple objectives.

20 But the real point, I think, is not the question of
21 how will we know if we've got the best. It's how will we
22 know whether the design, whatever it ends up being, is
23 consistent with observations and actual performance. And
24 that gets into the whole question of confirmatory testing.

25 And as you're going through the alternative design

1 process, there are all sorts of things you can stick in
2 there, in the emplacement tunnels, or consider that; and
3 certainly the linings and the backfill fall into that
4 category. But you also then start, I think, significantly
5 interfering with some modes of confirmatory testing that
6 would tell you about the single most thing you're interested
7 in, which is seepage.

8 So I think you've--I hope you'll recast your
9 questions here about how will we know if we've got the best
10 design to the question of how do we provide ongoing
11 accountability and monitoring of how this current--whatever
12 the design ends up being--how it is consistent with
13 hypotheses about it. And that's got to be--that goes on from
14 now on.

15 There's no one particular point that you start
16 worrying about that, and I just hope that that point is
17 emphasized in the documentation and the whole--it's a big
18 part of transparency that's going to be part of the site
19 recommendation, the accountability issues here of whatever
20 design is chosen, and the means in which those hypotheses are
21 constantly tested are going to be a very important part of
22 this process.

23 KANE: Yes, ma'am. I agree.

24 KNOPMAN: Okay.

25 KANE: Thank you.

1 COHON: Any other questions from Board members? (No
2 response.)

3 We're going to move on to the public comment period
4 then, and others who might have had questions now can ask
5 those. I'm going to come up there.

6 Thank you very much, Mr. Kane.

7 KANE: Thank you.

8 COHON: Has anybody signed up for public comments?
9 Perhaps you could share that information with me. While I'm
10 getting information--I think this is a question for Tim
11 Sullivan. Tim?

12 John Bartlett wanted to know why if precipitation
13 is expected to go up by a factor of 2 or 3, is infiltration
14 expected to go up by a factor of 7 to 20? You have to get to
15 a mike. You can come up here if you want.

16 SULLIVAN: There's not a direct relationship between
17 precipitation and infiltration. The way I view it, as rock
18 or soil becomes more saturated through increased
19 precipitation, more water is available for infiltration, and
20 the infiltration value is based on the modeling that we've
21 done. It will go up much more than the precipitation.

22 There's another factor here, and that's the
23 evapotranspiration. With a larger plant cover we would--the
24 water will again be trapped in the upper part of the soil
25 profile and available for infiltration.

1 COHON: Thank you. So it's a complicated physical
2 process that transforms precipitation into infiltration. You
3 shouldn't expect a completely linear or proportional
4 relationship.

5 We have four people who have signed up, and let me
6 read their names again to make sure we didn't miss anybody.
7 Sally Devlin, Tom McGowan, Judy Treichel and Jim Williams.
8 Have we missed anybody? (No response)

9 Because our time is limited, and I know you all
10 want to eat lunch, we're going to limit each speaker to seven
11 minutes. I know that's a little bit short, but recognizing
12 we have an additional for public comment this afternoon, I
13 feel justified in doing so.

14 So seven minutes, and I will keep you to it. We'll
15 start with Sally Devlin. Ms. Devlin.

16 DEVLIN: Thank you, Dr. Cohon, and welcome everybody;
17 and I'm going to just go right into my little song and dance.

18 I just want you to know that everybody I've talked
19 to in Pahrump and one in Amargosa has said what a considerate
20 and good-listening Board you are. And that's what we need,
21 because we're hardly ever mentioned; and as you know, we
22 don't have any facilities.

23 I'm only going to say something because this came
24 up in the course of conversation, and I think it's something
25 that the Board can do; and it's nothing really directly with

1 Yucca Mountain, but it does affect Yucca Mountain. And that
2 is the classification of low level waste and high level
3 waste.

4 And I'm talking about it because the classification
5 of fission bombs, 110 of them, is low level waste. The bombs
6 done by the nuclear power method are high level waste. Now
7 they're all done in the same areas. Everybody had a grand
8 time doing them, from 1952 to 1992, but there is a
9 differentiation. And I really, in talking about fission
10 versus fusion, I feel that you're still dealing with the same
11 hot stuff.

12 I don't know all the technical differences or if
13 there is one, but of course this was set by Congress, and I
14 really feel particularly in the Piute Mesa area and so on,
15 where all that stuff is classified, we did fortunately get
16 the trillium count. But nonetheless it's the same stuff
17 going right into Yucca Mountain as far as I'm concerned.

18 And I'd like to know what you think of it, but I
19 think it should be Congressionally changed; and I think you
20 are the ones--maybe never thought of it, it's come up many
21 times in our NRAP group when we're talking about the
22 different levels of radiation.

23 The other thing is really a mea culpa when I was
24 yelling at the Navy, because I was angry because they said
25 they would declassify for me. And I'm just a little old lady

1 living in Pahrump, and I really felt if they were going to
2 declassify for me they should declassify for the world, and
3 what are they hiding?

4 Did you hear the word? This is what we civilians
5 question--what are they declassifying? Why should it be
6 classifying? I will not allow whatever it is in my
7 mountain. I want to know what you're putting in there and I
8 want to know how you handle it.

9 And then again with this topic of the low level,
10 high level, I understand that in the Naval fuel, and I've no
11 idea what any of this stuff is, that of course there's mixed
12 waste--whatever mixed waste is, chemical and radioactive
13 waste or actinides or something.

14 But you hear, I'm the public, I have the general
15 concept of this stuff, that I'm terrified about. So I want
16 to know what's going in my mountain. You're not allowed to
17 kill my pupfish and I don't know if I'm going to bring you
18 back on my stage yet. But I'm going to tell you that I am
19 concerned that these concepts that really aren't talked about
20 anymore and yet they're very basic. So I hope it will be
21 considered.

22 The third thing I have to say is really an apology
23 to my friend Lake Barrett here, because I called him
24 appealing to ignorance. What I meant by that, if you
25 remember your philosophy, and that he to me was saying Yucca

1 Mountain's safe because nobody proved it isn't.

2 Now I realize that he's the one that puts the rules
3 in motion, and does this and does that and all that; and I
4 have great admiration for him. Whereas on the other hand the
5 esoteric scientists--whatever you want to call them--on the
6 other hand are doing all the testing and they're having a
7 grand time for generations learning and growing, and
8 wonderful--which is the best car?

9 And this is very confusing because if something
10 does occur at Yucca Mountain and they do find the test site,
11 Lake Barrett is the one that's going to get the heat, not the
12 scientists, because he's going to be the one in the name and
13 the group and the whole thing that says "Well we're going to
14 allow EPA to allow two and a half people to die of latent
15 cancers in 1300 miles of transportation." And I'm saying,
16 "Gee I live on two and a half acres in Pahrump and I'm
17 allowed two and a half horses." And that's the law.

18 So that there are so many different confusing
19 things going on. So I do apologize, but I really do feel
20 that way. We are very concerned, not knowing about meetings,
21 not getting information and so on. But it is information--
22 what is high level waste, what is low level waste, why is
23 this low level waste? Why are you talking and putting
24 things?

25 And I was terribly upset with this May 28 thing

1 because we didn't know anything about this. So I feel the
2 public needs to be far better informed, and having been a
3 salesman all my life in many fields, I know you go to the
4 people. How do you expect people to come here when they
5 don't understand a word of what you're saying?

6 I mention in that one page there were over 18
7 acronyms. I've been playing with you guys for five and a
8 half years, and I do talk acronyms. And I understand them.
9 And the first thing I do when I get a report is look at the
10 glossary, and I get the definitions and I use them and they
11 become familiar.

12 But you must go out to the public, and this is what
13 you're not doing. You're not--now I don't want you to sell
14 this. This is not what I'm saying. But you can't expect the
15 public to come here when they won't understand the language.
16 You can go to the public and say this is what we're trying
17 to do, and the public will get the impression, as I have
18 known for years, that they're really trying to solve this
19 problem.

20 And the one thing I would like solved, and I'm
21 going to wind up right now, and that is I question whether
22 there isn't science going on in this world, in this country
23 somewhere, where we don't have to have a repository and spend
24 all these billions and get all these people irradiated or
25 whatever it is?

1 Why can't this stuff be transmuted, do something,
2 or something--and as I'm on the Internet, barely, I'm getting
3 abstracts that are saying we can transmute, we can this, we
4 can that. And my concept is--wonderful, the microbes are
5 going to eat the canisters.

6 Let's get some science, get rid of the rods and get
7 rid of the plutonium. Put it all in one place, and we don't
8 have the transportation Yucca Mountain problem. And that's
9 my concept. And that's what I want to see. Mike, you're out
10 of a job.

11 Thank you.

12 COHON: Thank you, Ms. Devlin. You covered many topics,
13 and I have no intention of responding to most of them. But
14 one thing I do want to say, we recognize the technical nature
15 of these meetings. That's unavoidable. The Board can't do
16 its job if it doesn't get into technical detail. That
17 doesn't justify unclear or poor presentations however, and I
18 think working with DOE we've had to attain a much higher
19 level of presentation. And I think the results show.

20 I would also point out that we have heard from DOE
21 today that they made a special effort to make the Overview
22 volume of the viability assessment understandable and
23 accessible by anybody interested in this project. I've read
24 that Overview volume twice. I think they achieved that, and
25 I think they achieved it very well.

1 And I would encourage you to convey to others who
2 have not had your experience with this program that if they
3 want to learn about the program and where it is, recommend
4 that they read that volume. I don't think they'll be
5 disappointed.

6 Tom McGowan, who's waited patiently for a day and a
7 half, and now I'm nasty enough to limit you to seven minutes.
8 But you're going to do it, I know, because you can do it.

9 McGOWAN: I recommend that you do not remove Director
10 Lake Barrett. God knows who would be in his place, first of
11 all. Better to deal with a known than a bunch of unknown.

12 My name is Tom McGowan for those who are from
13 Sweden, here for the first time. And I would start like
14 this: I'm a member of the public which is intimidating
15 enough. Do you mind if I smoke?

16 SPEAKER: Go ahead.

17 McGOWAN: Thank you for shedding the standard of
18 absolute zero. Now there's no more reasonable uncertainty.
19 I know exactly what it should be. You have said it; and let
20 me put it this way. I want to start out by sincerely--and
21 you can take it because it's objective anyhow on your part--I
22 sincerely commend DOE, OCRWM/YMPO, the M&O--whatever that
23 is--NRC--whatever that is--and everybody concerned with this
24 process for your diligent effort.

25 You have been exhaustive with these reports called

1 the New York phone book over there, which I refer to as the
2 expert uncertainty assessment; and I refer to the page 36,
3 the three paragraphs which are unparalleled in recorded
4 history, for containing 22 or more ambiguities and
5 uncertainties--any conclusions; and ends with the DOE
6 confident assertion that UE believes--can interpret that
7 whatever way you please--that the project can proceed.

8 Well you know, there's this little thing about
9 statutory silence does not constitute statutory license. I
10 would find your belief system more credible if you were to
11 back it up with some of kind of justification basis, and
12 certifiability by independent verification, as valid and
13 reliable; not because it's you but because it pertains to all
14 of us.

15 By the way this concept of all of us being together
16 here, working on this project so diligently with all kinds of
17 integrity, et cetera, I would find that more believable if
18 somebody from the future was here and able to speak, with
19 poignancy so to speak. And they had no idea who you are or
20 who I am or what we're doing here or why, what the outcome
21 will be. And this is a democratic process--how come you
22 haven't included them?

23 So let's remember, this is not exclusive. This is
24 not eminent domain. That's not what it is. It's about
25 mankind, and that is the litmus test we must pass. We are

1 the current generations of the leading scientific, academic,
2 technological minds of our time; and this public is the one
3 you get, the one you see, including Ms. Devlin, myself and
4 all the other people. I put myself last in that group--Bill
5 Vasconi, Judy Treichel, others far more eminent than I who
6 have been involved in this for a long time.

7 You have a responsibility and so do we. It has
8 nothing to do with the repository. It has to do with the
9 quotient of human integrity. That's where we're coming from.
10 In Sweden were asked the question who formulated this master
11 plan. Fact is, I did. But my iteration was summarily
12 rejected for some reason.

13 What you got instead was the OCRWM/YMPO. What
14 you'll have to do is close enough for jazz, is that correct?

15 All right, where was I? Oh, by the way where is
16 EPA? And why? Better yet, why not?

17 Your concept of the semantics of mind vary grossly.
18 You use terms such as show stopper, and if Nye County's a
19 show stopper we've got a problem; because they are digging
20 wells, ditch diggers in other words. Congratulations, Nye
21 County, offsite--did a great job. Soon somebody will tell us
22 where the warm water came from, maybe. Find out. They said
23 in about a month and a half. I thought that's rather
24 accelerated, but it's okay.

25 The fact is the uncertainty assessment--I shouldn't

1 do that to you, Lake. You guys did too hard work on that--
2 you really did work hard. It's not uncertainty--it is your
3 best. That may be the ultimate statement.

4 Consistent with the Peter Principle it's been
5 suggested that we all eventually reach our own level of
6 incompetence, which I'm fast approaching. And very possible
7 that the viability assessment will do the same thing. That's
8 the real danger. The closer you get, more incisive
9 investigation, the closer you get to the awful truth, which
10 is this simply can't be done.

11 But the problem is why don't you tell that to the
12 Congress and the President and the American people, the
13 people of the world who will emulate what you do in the
14 assumption that reasonable assurance is quite all right. Try
15 that at an Italian wedding ceremony when discussing the
16 virginity prospect of the bride--reasonable assurance. You
17 think that'll work? I don't think so.

18 And again let me say that somebody mentioned the
19 automobile as an analogy. I happen to have had the
20 opportunity to purchase for \$50 a used auto. It's a very
21 fine auto; all it has to contain is me. And it's called a
22 Chevy-Oldsmobillac from a four-car collision. And if I can
23 find another one I'll get you one.

24 Yeah, we begin to get the idea what it is we're
25 talking about here. Why are we talking in circles? Why

1 don't we go to the fundamental crux issue? The crux issue is
2 not waste, not nuclear--never has been a problem, never will
3 be. The problem is human nature. That's us. We happen to
4 be the current iteration of it, the Congress who aren't here,
5 along with EPA who isn't here.

6 NRC is here, to their credit, ultimate credit--yes,
7 it is. They're on the hot seat, they're going to have to be
8 consistent with whatever EPA's Yucca Mountain uniquely
9 specific relaxation standards are. They're going to have to
10 somehow justify relaxing their criteria accordingly.

11 They were told to do that by law. How do you like
12 that? And--what does this mean? Another seven minutes?
13 I've had seven minutes--be honest with you, far too long. So
14 is 300,000 years. But none of that. That's much too long.

15 I want to say then in closing up I made
16 recommendations that there are three prerequisites to a safe,
17 secure--some of you who I've talked to can tell the rest of
18 you about it. I maintain they are readily attainable, that
19 you're not addressing any of the -- and probably won't.

20 Second point is the utmost importance to this
21 process, the desired litmus test is our attainment to a
22 higher idealized standard of ethics, morality, reason,
23 integrity, responsibility--but above all, conscience.

24 Why do I bring this up--and Dr. Barrett, I think
25 you would essentially agree with what I'm saying if you had

1 your druthers. But you're not an independent member of the
2 public such as myself, so you have certain boundaries and
3 parameters. I break all the rules. I make some rules --
4 follow them. Right? Sit down. What are you doing?

5 (Laughter)

6 I want to thank all of you, and again I commend
7 DOE, everybody highly for their exhaustive work. There's no
8 question about that. That's not in question. The question
9 is stand up and tell the Congress, the President this
10 fellow--what do you do here, by the way? Excellent stance.
11 I was going to start it off like this, Ladies and Gentlemen,
12 for the hearing impaired. Can't do that, right? Can't do
13 that?

14 Let me just wind up with this politically incorrect
15 statement. I'm sure he's adult enough to appreciate the
16 humor of it, because you got into a discussion with Don Kane.
17 Bear in mind, two Wongs do not make a Wight. Understand
18 that clearly. I love you, doctor. Love every one of you.
19 Good luck and God speed. You will require each and both.

20 Now you'll probably--this is your last appearance
21 with me. As a matter of fact more people -- thank you.

22 COHON: We do appreciate your limiting your comments,
23 Mr. McGowan. I mean that. I mean he had a lot to say. And
24 just to show you I was listening, and as a gesture of
25 appreciation for limiting it, I will recite his three points.

1 Keep the water off the waste, take out the longest
2 lived products--problematic--and in recognition of the long
3 lived nature of the repository and the importance of societal
4 oversight, create--I don't want to do injustice to your
5 concept, but for lack of a better phrase, a nuclear waste
6 priesthood, which--okay. So there you are.

7 Thank you for limiting your remarks, Mr. McGowan.

8 Judy Treichel.

9 TREICHEL: I need some clarification, because this 963
10 came as a real bombshell. And I may be incorrect in what I'm
11 thinking, but I think it's interesting for the Board too,
12 because part of their assignment is to see that Department of
13 Energy is doing its job correctly. And you need to know what
14 the job is, and if this site--as in Steve Brocoum's
15 presentation--is complying with 963, you know, it's very
16 important to know whether that had changed.

17 And I want to know from you, like is it just the
18 number that's changing, just strictly the numerals?

19 BARRETT: Barrett, DOE. The program runs under the
20 existing rule, which is 960 as it stands.

21 TREICHEL: Okay.

22 BARRETT: It has not changed, and we are considering if
23 we're going to change it or not based on the comments that we
24 receive. So for Steve's plan, he calls it 963. That is what
25 some of the current thinking is, that we will need to change

1 it to--maybe change some of it, maybe not change some of it,
2 depend on how the EPA and the NRC comes out.

3 So it is presently 960 as it is and if it is
4 changed it will go through due process, and the Department
5 has not decided to change it.

6 TREICHEL: With Federal Register hearings--

7 BARRETT: Federal Register hearings--

8 TREICHEL: --all that kind of stuff?

9 BARRETT: --the Secretary will be briefed, et cetera.

10 TREICHEL: Okay, on page 14 in that same presentation
11 there is a Volume 2 of the site recommendation, and it says
12 "Compliance analysis with respect to the DOE siting
13 guidelines based on TSPA, SR," and then under that
14 "represents site suitability analysis."

15 There is nothing in there about whether it meets
16 all the qualifying conditions or has none of the
17 disqualifying conditions. You never say that, which is the
18 basis of 960. All it's talking about is TSPA.

19 BARRETT: At the time we do this, we will address all
20 the criteria of 960 or 963 if it changes, whatever those are.
21 Presently that has much more than the TSPA.

22 TREICHEL: Okay, but still when it shows this little
23 waterfall thing, it just talks about various TSPA stuff going
24 on, and there's never a point that's clear here, where you
25 have to show that it has met all of the qualifying conditions

1 and does not indeed have any disqualifiers.

2 BARRETT: Barrett, DOE. All--this is a summary chart,
3 upper level summary chart, it's page I think 16--you pulled
4 the page of that. That is an upper level. There is 4000
5 node schedule below this that would have for example USGS
6 saturated zone, unsaturated zone, all of that kind of work
7 would be there; in addition the basic science would be used
8 for whatever the 960 or '63 requirements are. If the ground
9 water travel time is there it will address the ground water
10 travel time, whatever those are.

11 TREICHEL: And ground water travel time will be there
12 until there's a complete public process on it.

13 BARRETT: That's correct, it will stay--

14 TREICHEL: And so it probably won't be complete on June
15 of '99.

16 BARRETT: June of '99?

17 TREICHEL: Yeah, page 18--

18 BARRETT: Page 18--what was June of '99?

19 TREICHEL: Complete 10 CFR 963--

20 BARRETT: That's correct--I doubt that's going--that
21 will not be changed by June of '99, and it may not change at
22 all.

23 TREICHEL: All right, thank you.

24 COHON: Just to make sure I'm not confused, is it
25 correct that 963 refers to the proposed guidelines that this

1 Board and many others have commented on, which is basically a
2 performance based, dose based siting guideline? Just to make
3 sure I've got the nomenclature right.

4 BARRETT: 10 CFR 960 is the current rule.

5 COHON: Got that.

6 BARRETT: It remains the current rule until it is
7 changed by due process, if it is to be changed at all. The
8 present thinking--and we're sharing that with the Board,
9 okay--following the EPA and NRC, is that--the NRC is going to
10 retain part 60 which goes along with our old 960, which has
11 site comparison guidelines, if you are screening multiple
12 sites and others.

13 Then under following the statutes, which said have
14 a Yucca Mountain specific standard, National Academy of
15 Science report, followed by an EPA standard, followed by a
16 site specific NRC rule, which the NRC has chosen to call 10
17 CFR 63, we are planning--though it is not a decision--we are
18 planning to prepare a proposal internally with NRW, to
19 propose that we would change current 960 to 10 CFR 963 to
20 follow the NRC, which would have the appropriate siting
21 guidelines under statute.

22 If we change--if, which will only be done through
23 due process, public comment, et cetera, then it might become
24 963. If you were to ask the scientists at Yucca Mountain
25 what is their best guess now in planning, it is 963. We know

1 it will have heavily the TSPA probabilistic aspects to it no
2 matter what. It's in the current 960. So we know we're
3 going to do that for sure.

4 If we need to do ground water travel time and some
5 of the other subsystem requirements and things like that,
6 those would be there, if they're still there; if they're
7 changed, we'll do whatever it is.

8 So when it is time to do the site suitability
9 recommendation, then it will be against whatever the
10 appropriate rule is at that time. And it will be either 960
11 or 963.

12 COHON: Thank you. Are we straight on this? Staff?
13 Yeah, okay. Good, maybe you can explain it to me later.

14 Jim Williams.

15 WILLIAMS: Yes, I'm Jim Williams, and my comments are
16 personal. They have not been discussed or cleared with Nye
17 County or other state and local governments that I've worked
18 with over the years on this project.

19 What I wanted to do was to pick on two small pieces
20 of two very, very substantial documents, and perhaps this is
21 a little bit unfair--but--in picking on these two small
22 parts, but I think they are related to each other and related
23 to the issue of equity.

24 The first small piece is the--on page 2 of the
25 Overview, of the viability assessment, which says that one of

1 the three advantages of the Yucca Mountain site is its
2 location, which is described as a place 100 miles northwest
3 of Las Vegas on unpopulated land adjacent to the Nevada Test
4 Site, where 900 nuclear tests have been conducted over 40
5 years.

6 Now that description of this as a locational
7 advantage of the Yucca Mountain site does not mention that
8 there's a local government there, named Nye County. It does
9 not--in saying that the area is relatively unpopulated now,
10 it does not explain whether the implication is that it should
11 remain unpopulated for the next 100 years, 1000 years, 10,000
12 years. And in making reference to the NTS it does not
13 describe that the cumulative effects of the radiological
14 burden that this area is--that is implied in that.

15 So what we have is in addition to the Nevada Test
16 Site and the 900 nuclear tests there. We are also looking at
17 the Nevada Test Site as a major site for disposal of DOE's
18 low level waste from across its complex, and we're talking
19 about the nation's spent fuel inventory in high level waste.
20 So those are three aspects there.

21 The second small piece that I would want to bring
22 up is from the NWTRB's November '98 report, and your cover
23 letter there in which you mention--make reference that the
24 common goal--this is of Congress and DOE and the nation and
25 the NWTRB--is to further safe and cost effective management

1 of spent fuel and high level waste.

2 And the analysis of that is that it doesn't mention
3 equity in this, and some suggestions are two: one with regard
4 to DOE in discussing the locational advantages of Yucca
5 Mountain as a site, I would suggest some additional care in
6 describing how this location as described is one of the key
7 advantages.

8 And with regard to NWTRB I would suggest that it's
9 fine to focus on safety with a consideration of cost, but
10 that should be combined with an acknowledgment that the NWTRB
11 is not taking on the question of equity--which is at the core
12 of this program from its outset in 1982; and that its focus
13 is on the repository itself primarily, to a 90 percent
14 degree, rather than on many other aspects of this program,
15 the tangled issues of transportation, interim storage,
16 community acceptance, community futures.

17 COHON: Thank you very much, Mr. Williams, for your very
18 well stated remarks. You're quite right, and your points are
19 well taken with regard to the Board. That and many other
20 policy issues are beyond our purview, and we should be clear
21 on that whenever we have the opportunity to do so.

22 I do want to point out that transportation is very
23 much within our purview. However again, as with everything
24 we do, the focus is on the technical aspects of
25 transportation; and we certainly acknowledge that there are

1 distributional and other issues related to transportation as
2 well.

3 Thank you all very much. My thanks especially to
4 our speakers this morning, starting with Mr. Barrett all the
5 way the end, to Mr. Kane.

6 We stand adjourned until 1:00 when we will
7 reconvene. Thank you.

8 (Whereupon a lunch break was taken.)

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

7

COHON: We turn now to Volume 3 on Total System

8

Performance Assessment and the ever eloquent--elegant and

9

honest Abe Van Luik who will make the presentation. Abe?

10

VAN LUIK: Well, I miss out on a couple of those Es

11

today, but just give me an E for effort.

12

There's a couple of questions that came up this

13

morning that I think I'd like to address before I go into my

14

talk. Actually, there was one that came up yesterday about

15

the Nuclear Regulatory Commission and their requirements. I

16

was wondering if the Board had looked strongly at the IRSRs

17

that the Nuclear Regulatory Commission is preparing because

18

they are the ones that give us a cue as to what they want and

19

I think there is much wording in there about a full and

20

serious disclosure of the basis for every assessment and of

21

the uncertainties underlying every assessment, etcetera. So,

22

I think perhaps, you know, at some future meetings maybe the

23

NRC can be invited to go through the IRSR total system

24

performance assessment, for example, which is not an easy

25

document to dismiss or deal with offhandedly.

1 There was a question this morning about how much
2 water flows in the matrix and how much flows in the fractures
3 in the current model. I just spoke with the TSPA modeler
4 from Sandia in charge of this, Bill Arnold, and is typical of
5 a TSPA modeler, there is not a straightforward answer. If he
6 was forced to cast it as a wrong number, he would say that
7 for the present climate state for most of the mountain, the
8 ratio is about 1 to 7; 1 volume in the matrix and 7 in the
9 fractures. When you go to the next climate state, the long-
10 term average which would be a pluvial state, it's more like 1
11 in 50. There is 50 times more volume going through the
12 fractures than there is through the matrix. But, then, he
13 cautioned me and said, you know, this is a 3-D model with
14 variation both over the area and over depth and it's also
15 calibration dependent depending on which version of the model
16 is used, and how it's calibrated to temperature and a lot of
17 other things will give you slightly different numbers, too.
18 So, there is definitely a huge 3-D matrix with the answer to
19 this question and he thinks that 1 over 7 is a good one for
20 the dry climate and 1 over 50 is a good one for the pluvial
21 climate. Obviously, we can revisit this if you want to
22 examine it in detail.

23 There was also a question this morning about
24 seismic. I want you to know that the base case does include
25 expected level seismic events and the few little rock-falls

1 that that can cause. I think the little Squaw Mountain
2 quakes that we had over the--was it yesterday that we had
3 one? Yeah. As far as I've been able to tell from talking to
4 people that have been at the mountain, you could not feel it
5 underground, but you could at the surface which I think is a
6 typical illustration of the fact that earthquakes release
7 their energy at the surface and conduct it through the
8 underground. So, with no further ado, I'll start with our
9 talk on Volume 3. I just wanted you to know that seismic
10 events are in the TSPA of the type that we've just
11 experienced.

12 What was the purpose of Volume 3? It was to report
13 the results of the total system performance assessment
14 analyses that we did. Now, I think personally I'm very
15 pleased with the TSPA/VA; and I'm using the acronym because,
16 you know, it's the same, total system performance assessment
17 for the viability assessment is a lot of words. TSPA/VA, I
18 think, is a very fine product not only because we did an
19 excellent job in putting together everything that we knew
20 from science and engineering and from our modeling
21 experience, but because I think we did a very good job both
22 in the VA itself and in the technical basis document
23 disclosing our uncertainties and discussing them. I think,
24 you know, I am very pleased that this a good model for how we
25 would build a license application. It is not the license

1 application, but you will see pretty much what you saw in the
2 VA except expanded in the license application is my vision of
3 it.

4 We did a deterministic base case. We did a
5 probabilistic base case. We looked at volcanism, human
6 intrusion, and nuclear criticality as disturbed events. We
7 did comparative analyses and we did design option analyses in
8 a limited way in the VA.

9 We provided an overview of all the component models
10 and we provided input--and this was a big purpose for doing
11 this analysis in the first place--for the license application
12 plan which is found in Volume 4 and also the--did you say
13 4000 node, Lake--the 4000 node planning document has gotten
14 direct feeds from TSPA's information needs. It identifies
15 the most critical components and parameters and provides
16 guidance for prioritizing future site and design work. Now,
17 I didn't say that it said what we had to do for future design
18 and the site work. It provides guidance because obviously
19 TSPA is only one input to the total picture.

20 We did a deterministic base case, also called the
21 expected value case, which was a single realization. We
22 sampled all the uncertain input parameters of the mean of
23 their range. And, why did we do this? Well, the usefulness
24 of it is to illustrate the relative influence of various
25 components or sub-components on individual dose results and

1 we would not use or even attempt to use such a case to meet a
2 regulatory requirement.

3 What we did which I think is the more interesting
4 part of TSPA/VA, we did a fully probabilistic base case.
5 Used linked deterministic models with their relative
6 parameter uncertainties propagated using a Monte Carlo
7 technique. The multiple realizations are used to define the
8 range in the dose rates. We did 100 runs. For a couple of
9 simplified examples, we did 1,000 runs to check on whether or
10 not the mean was stable and we found that the median was
11 extremely stable and the mean was acceptably stable. It is
12 this type of probabilistic analysis that we'll ultimately use
13 to develop the safety case for licensing; not this analysis,
14 but this type of analysis.

15 We have already discussed with the Board several
16 times what the analyses were and what the results were. So,
17 what I'm going to do is take a slightly different tack so
18 that I'm not boring you to tears if you've already heard this
19 and take time snapshots and tell you what's happening in the
20 modeling. I would say what's happening in the repository,
21 but let's never forget that this is a hypothetical repository
22 simplified into a model.

23 From the time of closure to the first several
24 thousand years and pay no attention to the time equals
25 100,000 years picture there--that will show up two slides

1 from now; I've got the wrong one in--look what happens.
2 Well, we know that thermal output causes heat and the
3 surrounding rock to rise above boiling until about 1,000
4 years and it dries out the rock about 10 meters into the
5 drift wall. We begin the degradation of the outer carbon
6 steel layer at several hundred to several thousand years.
7 The inner Alloy-22--that's our corrosion resistant material
8 layer--in those cases where temperatures are modeled to drop
9 more quickly also begins to degrade. We have assumed and
10 this is not a modeling result. This is an assumption based
11 on discussions with people, you know, that are worried about
12 the manufacturing difficulties, etcetera, we assume that one
13 juvenile failure occurs. And, we really have no dose
14 consequence, at all, in the first several thousand years.

15 If you go to the next slide, now we're looking from
16 several thousand years to 10,000 years. During this time,
17 the drift walls have returned to the ambient temperatures and
18 fluid flow is re-established. Dripping water occurs in some
19 locations, but not everywhere. Waste packages continue to
20 corrode and some inner layers are breached about 1 percent of
21 the total in the expected value case. Water enters the
22 packages, mobilizes radionuclides, and carries nuclides to
23 the 20 kilometer boundary where we have placed our individual
24 dose recipient. The peak does rates or the expected value
25 calculation is .04 mrem/yr. The range from the probabilistic

1 calculations goes from 0 to 3 mrem/yr; mainly from technetium
2 and iodine. The waste package cross-section shows that we
3 have quite a bit of eating away the outer barrier, a little
4 bit at the inner barrier, and some things happening with the
5 waste form itself. I believe that these pictures are very
6 good to discuss, you know, the evolution of the system over
7 time. Therefore, you see them in the VA and you will see
8 them in most all of the outreach materials that we are now
9 preparing.

10 If we look at the 10,000 year period to 100,000
11 year period--now, first, I must say why we do this. The NRC
12 and, I believe, the EPA also because of precedent will tell
13 us that 10,000 years is about what they want to go
14 quantitative in licensing on. But, I believe, that there has
15 also been an indication that there's an interest in knowing
16 what the peak does is. The National Academy of Science has
17 recommended that we look at it and so we looked at it. We
18 have disclosed it in the viability assessment and we plan to
19 disclose it in the draft EIS which will come out this year.
20 So, what we are looking at is peak doses. I think it's
21 important to keep in mind that somewhere between 10,000 years
22 and a million years, you go from science to science fiction.
23 You know, the basis for these calculations diminishes in
24 credibility in my view anyway as we go farther and farther
25 out in time.

1 I was recently reviewing some work by another
2 country that calculates out to 10^8 years and they fully
3 acknowledge that by that time the sun could very well go
4 super nova. But, they're only addressing a regulation and
5 the point that they made to me was regulations have no
6 reality constraint. Regulations are just stylized
7 calculations that have to be performed.

8 So, anyway, if we look at what happens over the
9 next 100,000 years, we have climate changes occurring. As
10 they climates change, the percentage of waste packages seeing
11 seepage out of the drift wall will change. It goes up when
12 the infiltration goes up; it goes down when we go back into a
13 dry climate. I believe that one of the conclusions that we
14 have come to from the climate modeling is that about 80
15 percent of this very long-term future, we are spending in a
16 pluvial state. Now, I just say that we are re-evaluating
17 this whole climate modeling business this year and you may
18 see something different for the site recommendation. But,
19 this is a caveat I should make on everything that I say. We
20 are evaluating this design given this modeling and this basis
21 and the basis is changing and the design may be changing and
22 the models, of course, keep pace.

23 Waste packages continue to be breached and now we
24 are calculating up to about 6 percent of the total of the
25 waste packages where you have water actually able to access

1 waste. The expected value for the peak dose rate at 100,000
2 years at a 20 kilometer boundary is about 5 mrem/yr and the
3 range from the probabilistic analyses is between 0--quite a
4 few hits at 0 still--to 300 mrem/yr. Now, neptunium is the
5 dominant contributor to dose.

6 If we carry these calculations even farther up to a
7 million years, packages continue to be contacted by seeps and
8 continue to corrode and fail and we're up to about 30 percent
9 of the total that has been contacted by seeps and has failed.
10 Some of the packages that have never been contacted by seeps
11 also being to fail because of just general moist air
12 corrosion, and 1 to 2 percent in the probabilistic case is
13 what corrodes at that point. The peak dose of 20 kilometers
14 from the deterministic case is 300 mrem/yr and it ranges from
15 .1--which is about the 5 percent probability--to 3 rem or
16 3000 mrem/yr which is also about a .5 probability if we're
17 looking at the total probability space. You can see from the
18 picture that we expect that many of the waste packages at
19 this point will be corroded, that the waste form will be
20 accessible by water, and that basically we have reached a
21 steady state or the doses are falling at this time.

22 Another way to show these same types of results and
23 the reason I show this viewgraph, this next one, is to look
24 at the time variation and the statistical descriptors of the
25 calculated dose rate distribution. If we go to the 10,000

1 and 100,000 year cases, you see a 95th percentile mean which
2 is very close to the 95th percentile median which is way down
3 there, about two orders of magnitude lower, and then a 5th
4 percentile which does even show up on the 10,000 and 100,000
5 year graphs. And, for a million years, the 5th percentile
6 finally shows up at about, what is that, 750,000 years. But,
7 as I say, you know, to think of these things very
8 quantitatively beyond one significant digit is doing a
9 disservice to what we've done here.

10 The reason that I show these curves though is these
11 are plotted, they're calculated and plotted, as 100 year time
12 averages and this is the advice given to us in the NRC's 10
13 CFR Part 63 as posted on the internet. It has not yet been
14 released in any other form. You can see that the 10,000 year
15 case shows the doses as I was speaking of just a few minutes
16 go. But, the peak does in this way of showing the result is
17 somewhat lower than the 95th percentile that I quoted just a
18 minute ago. So, the reason that we think that this move
19 which is being recommended by the NRC, which has also been
20 adopted by the Canadians and a few other countries, is that
21 this gives a more realistic picture of if a person were
22 living in this location at this time and lived 100 years,
23 what would be the average does that person would see; rather
24 than what is the average of all peak doses over all time
25 which has no reference, at all, to any kind of individual.

1 So, we think from a gut feeling this is a good way to show
2 the results so that it's somewhat meaningful in a human type
3 space.

4 If we look on the next viewgraph, you see what the
5 dose contributions are. I've already mentioned iodine,
6 technetium, with a lot of 0 dose hits. This is out of 100
7 hits. For the 100,000 year time period, you start to see
8 neptunium play a big role and neptunium completely dominates
9 in the very long-term. With plutonium, because of the model
10 that we have adjusted given the experience at the Nevada Test
11 Site, we have worked with those people and created a colloid
12 model and so we do have plutonium moving as a colloid. Of
13 course, there is additional work needed to assure that that
14 model is correct.

15 Now, we did comparative analyses and the goal for
16 these analyses is to look at the sensitivity of the results
17 to the uncertainty and the parameters in the models. Now,
18 where there is a lot of uncertainty in the parameters, we
19 were able to do regression-based sensitivity analyses.
20 However, in some cases where we had a model with very little
21 uncertainty, the regression analysis would not show any
22 importance to that model even though we knew it was very
23 important. So, in those cases, we did one-off sensitivity
24 analyses and I'm not going to show you a lot of results
25 because these are all in the package from the previous TRB

1 meeting where we explored this in some detail.

2 But, if you go to the next viewgraph, you can see
3 that for all of the principal factors, the principal factors
4 that control the functioning of the repository, we attempted
5 in many cases to look at the uncertainty analyses in
6 different ways. In some cases like the integrity of spent
7 fuel cladding, we looked at uncertainty, the uncertainty in
8 the modeling itself as part of the base case, but we also did
9 a comparative analyses where we did it with and without
10 cladding. And, I think, because the Board asks a special
11 consideration be given to explaining the cladding model,
12 which we'll get into in a moment, that this is an important
13 point. The regression analyses did not show that cladding
14 was very important, even though we know it's very important
15 because the range of uncertainty assigned within the model
16 would not wag the tail of the distribution owned dose very
17 much. So, what we did is ran it with and without cladding or
18 with cladding set at very different parameters than was done
19 and it showed, indeed, that it's an important parameter and
20 we need to spend some time bolstering the bases for this
21 analysis. But, the main purpose for this viewgraph is to--
22 and you've seen this one before--is to show you that for
23 every principal factor, we did address uncertainty in
24 whatever way was appropriate.

25 The regression-based sensitivity analyses were

1 performed on the results of the probabilistic case, sampling
2 for all uncertain parameters simultaneously. All parameters
3 retained their assigned range of uncertainty and interactions
4 among the various parameters were maintained. In other
5 words, this was not a blind Monte Carlo simulation; this was
6 a simulation which respected the fact that if you adjust some
7 parameter upward, others are physically impossible that they
8 also go up. They must stay where they are. So, those things
9 are in the modeling and we respected that in doing this
10 analysis. Otherwise, you would come up with a spurious
11 relationships that would show that some things are maybe not
12 important because other things that are physically impossible
13 are canceling other effects.

14 We looked at scatter plots, regression analyses,
15 and contributions to variance type plots. I'll just show one
16 plot. This is a plot that we would expect would be
17 scrutinized if this were a licensing action; it would be
18 scrutinized in great detail by the regulator. But, this is
19 the 10,000 year dose rate history, all pathways 20
20 kilometers. And, you can see that out of the 100
21 realizations plotted here in this, what we call, a horsetail
22 diagram, 28 of them have no waste package failures and no
23 doses. So, 72 are what you see contributing here.

24 If you look at the most important uncertain
25 variables for the base case for that period, you can see that

1 the very largest one is a seepage fraction. That's a natural
2 system effect. The very next one, you know, looking at the
3 longest bar and then the next longest, is the Alloy-22
4 corrosion rate which is an engineered system effect. Then,
5 it was very important in the first 10,000 years whether or
6 not we had more than one juvenile failure. This was sampled
7 between 0 and 10. Also, what was the saturated zone dilution
8 factor? It's interesting that the Board also asked me to
9 expound a little bit more on the saturated zone modeling that
10 was done for these analyses. But, the point is that if you
11 look at the impact on peak dose variance, it gets up to just
12 a little bit above maybe 17 percent of the dose variation
13 that you see on the left side is explained by seepage
14 fraction; a little bit more than 12 percent is explained by
15 the Alloy-22 corrosion rate, etcetera. So, we don't have
16 things that completely dominate here and give you like .88
17 type results where one parameters sways your whole analysis
18 one way or the other.

19 If we look now to the specific questions that were
20 asked, one of the changes that has to be made is that these
21 were not panel questions; these were full Board questions and
22 I apologize, but at 10:00 o'clock last night when Steve was
23 reviewing these viewgraphs, I think I was asleep already. We
24 were asked to talk about an assessment of relative
25 uncertainty and conservatisms in TSPA/VA models. This is an

1 unfair question to ask us because when I looked in the VA
2 document, we did not specifically address this question this
3 directly.

4 We were also asked to talk about the cladding model
5 assumptions, saturated zone flow, and transport model
6 assumptions and some statement of the relationship between
7 the TSPA/VA and what your panel saw the other day in terms of
8 defense and depth.

9 So looking, first, at the TSPA model of
10 conservatism and Holly Dockery from Sandia helped me put
11 these viewgraphs together and she predicted that we will get
12 stuck in this section and never finish the rest of the talk.
13 I'll be most pleased if that's the case.

14 The goal of our development of the TSPA/VA was to
15 match information that we have and to be as realistic as
16 possible. This was not a licensing calculation where we
17 think that we will be forced to be somewhat on the more
18 conservative side. However, no model was included if it was
19 judged to be clearly non-conservative. So, in the table that
20 you will see next, you will not see NC for non-conservative
21 next to any model because, for example, the saturated zone
22 model that we began the VA with, we judged to be non-
23 conservative. We could have kept it in and defended it, but
24 rather than that, we took a more simplistic model that we
25 thought was not as non-conservative.

1 I want you to know that within the project, even
2 within the PA team, we have a range of opinion on whether
3 some models are conservative, realistic, or non-conservative.
4 There is not a monolithic mind behind DOE that says every
5 word in here is believed by everyone to have the same
6 meaning. However, we sat down because this was not directly
7 found in the VA. We sat down as a team and worked out a
8 table of what we thought. The table in some places has two
9 answers because we could not agree, and in some places, there
10 was hesitant agreement, although some people felt it could
11 also be the other way. So, there's a question mark behind
12 it.

13 And, of course, the objective of future work is to
14 address these areas with the most uncertainty that also have
15 the most influence on performance. We have some things where
16 there's great uncertainty, but we have shown that it really
17 doesn't matter. You can bound it one way or the other and it
18 doesn't make much of a difference to dose.

19 So, with great hesitancy, I put up the next table
20 which is new information for which only the performance
21 assessment crew including myself are responsible. This has
22 not gone through the same DOE review as other materials in
23 the VA. This is not in the VA except for the confidence
24 judgment in the models that come from the VA. Of course,
25 where we have a 4 or a 5, we are not going to do much work

1 between now and the site recommendation to address those
2 models further. Where you have a 1, 2, or 3 and there is
3 great significance to performance, of course, we will address
4 those.

5 When we look at precipitation and infiltration of
6 water into the mountain, some of us felt that was pretty
7 realistic based on some pretty good paleohydrology,
8 paleoclimate, and other studies, and others of us are aware
9 of the fact that within the DOE community, meaning GS and
10 other places, some people feel that this is a very
11 conservative approach. I like being called conservative, but
12 I really have a gut feeling that this is not that far off
13 probably from what we can expect. Nevertheless, we have some
14 ongoing work even though this is a 4 to try to come to a
15 closer agreement within the community on this one.

16 If we look at percolation to depth, it's based on
17 direct observation of studies done in the ESF. We feel
18 pretty much in agreement that this is a realistic approach.
19 If we look at seepage into the drifts, we bound that. So, we
20 think we're being somewhat realistic, if not conservative.
21 There was people in both camps on that one.

22 If we look at the effects of heat and excavation on
23 flow, it says a 1 to 2. That's about the lowest confidence
24 ranking we've given any model on the model. It is somewhat
25 significant to performance. Some of us felt that we were

1 somewhat realistic and then we were challenged by others who
2 said how can you be realistic when you have no confidence in
3 the model? Well, I didn't think that was funny at the time,
4 but I think it shows you that we did put some thought into
5 this. How can you say something is realistic when you
6 acknowledge that you still have a lot of work to do before
7 you can have confidence? So, that's an R?

8 Dripping onto the waste package, this is a very
9 contentious one. My personal feeling is that it's very
10 conservative which is why the C is there. Most of the crew
11 thinks it's pretty realistic based on both testing and
12 observation.

13 Humidity and temperature at the waste package, we
14 think we know that one. It's not that important to
15 performance anymore given the design that we have and we
16 think it's pretty realistic.

17 Chemistry of the waste package, this is another one
18 where there's a lot of discussion and that's why there's a
19 question mark there. We think we have a pretty good handle
20 on that. We think that it is somewhat important to
21 performance. And, yet, some of us feel that it's realistic
22 because it's bounding and then others felt by definition
23 that's not realistic; that's conservative. So, the majority
24 opinion was realistic and I put a question mark behind it
25 because there was some question mark. But, no one thought it

1 was non-conservative because if you look at the chemistries
2 that we use for the actual corrosion modeling which is
3 crevice chemistry, it's quite aggressive.

4 So, if we look at the integrity of the outer waste
5 package barrier, I think we know that one is realistic. If
6 we look at the inner waste package barrier, every important
7 to performance, we have some work left to do there. It's
8 probably a realistic approach, but because of the uncertainty
9 in the near-field environment, we gave it a question mark.
10 If the uncertainty in the near-field environment is realistic
11 or conservative, then the modeling is probably pretty good.
12 It's not the modeling that's in question here, but it's the
13 context in which the model is applied.

14 Seepage into the waste package, again I have a
15 whole bunch of Rs coming up with question marks meaning that
16 most people thought it was an R and some were leaning towards
17 somewhat conservative. I think one that I should bring out
18 as an example of a solid R is the dissolution of UO_2 and
19 glass waste forms. We think that because of the experimental
20 work done in this country on our behalf and also elsewhere,
21 we've got a pretty good handle on that and we're being pretty
22 realistic.

23 If we look at the solubility of neptunium-237, this
24 is one place where we feel strongly that we are being quite
25 realistic and we know from discussions with the NRC that they

1 feel quite strongly that we're not being realistic and that
2 we're being non-conservative. So, it's an R? in that case
3 because we know of the outside opinions of the modeling.

4 Formation of radionuclide-bearing colloids, we
5 still have some work to do in the modeling. It's somewhat
6 important to performance. We think that we're being somewhat
7 realistic; however, the verdict is not in yet on how
8 applicable the data is that we're applying to Yucca Mountain.
9 There are still some questions as to the meaningfulness of
10 the NTS data to the type of situation that were created at
11 Yucca Mountain. But, it's in there and we think that if we
12 are judging solely on the basis of what we know, we're being
13 realistic.

14 Transport within and out of the waste package, I
15 think most of us felt that that was quite conservatively
16 handled. Some of us felt that there's really no basis to
17 judge which is why there's a question mark. Transport
18 through the unsaturated zone, we think we're being realistic.
19 Some people within the complex feel that it's conservative.
20 The same with transport in the saturated zone.

21 Dilution from pumping, that was an easy one.
22 That's conservative because we don't consider it. It was
23 real good to get agreement on something.

24 The biosphere transport uptake, we think that given
25 the information sources that we have, we are doing a very

1 realistic job there of assessing that. Now, there is still
2 some controversy within the overall scientific literature. I
3 think I've heard some very astute people say that typically
4 all of the modeling done in this area which is all basically
5 done the same way is conservative by at least an order of
6 magnitude, but I'd rather have that kind of ground swell than
7 the other kind. So, we feel that we're being conservative.

8 You were wrong, Holly. Nobody wants to talk about
9 this.

10 If we go on now to the next subject, you wanted to
11 know what the basis was for the TSPA/VA cladding model. And,
12 I'd like to make a speech here. The cladding model that
13 we're using is one that we are working on giving a better
14 basis to for the SR and the LA. It is an open discussion
15 within DOE whether or not we want to pursue cladding credit
16 for the license application and I am part of that discussion.
17 My input to that discussion will be--and I may not prevail;
18 I often don't, you know, which gives the whole project hope--
19 but that we should take credit where we have a basis and that
20 what we should do for the NRC, since, no doubt, the NRC will
21 make us do it, is evaluate it both with and without cladding
22 credit. Now, the analyses that we're going to be asked to
23 put in the NEPA documents, the EIS which goes out to peak
24 dose by NEPA rules is our best expectation of what will
25 really happen. My guidance there would be take credit for

1 cladding to the point that you have a basis for doing so.
2 There is no reason not to if you feel that you haven't. So,
3 that's why even if we decide not to go into the LA with
4 cladding credit, it's still important to have a model and to
5 have a basis for that model.

6 Two types of cladding are included in our analyses.
7 1.15 of the total commercial spent fuel load is going to be
8 stainless steel cladding. We write that off. We take no
9 credit for it, at all. Zircaloy for the other part of the
10 commercial spent fuel is the primary cladding. It has three
11 failure mechanisms that we've been able to determine:
12 juvenile failure, defects at the time of waste acceptance;
13 corrosion failure, meaning generalized, localized corrosion
14 in the repository; and mechanical failure due to rock-falls
15 from events such as expected seismic--what's it called?
16 It's the expected level of events. We will also, of course,
17 look at the unexpected seismic events and their possible
18 causing of rock-falls.

19 The failure analyses showed delayed hydride
20 cracking, creep, generalized corrosion, stress corrosion
21 cracking, and unzipping effects from pinhole and then
22 subsequent oxidation are negligible. However, when we get to
23 the corrosion model, it says that we did evaluate them, but
24 we find that they are not as important by orders of magnitude
25 as the general corrosion model.

1 The juvenile failure model, there's an early
2 failure fraction due to defects introduced in the reactor
3 during handling or storage and we have found by surveying
4 different sources that to be about .1 percent. It includes
5 the calculated effects of creep rupture, delayed hydride
6 cracking, and hydride reorientation which I've already said
7 are negligible. It looks at mechanisms leading to early
8 failure that are not assumed to operate in the cooler
9 repository environments.

10 We looked at distributions based on industry data
11 from in-reactor, storage pool, and dry storage studies and
12 the distribution that we are assigning is about twice as high
13 as that reported in EPRI data. So, we believe, therefore,
14 that we have a basis for the assignment and that we are being
15 conservative.

16 If we look at the corrosion model on the next page,
17 the corrosion rates are assumed to be 10 to 1000 times less
18 than Alloy-22. For each realization, cladding corrosion is
19 assumed to start at the time of the first penetration of the
20 waste package itself. .28 percent to 40 percent of fuel
21 areas exposed to be calculated is calculated to be exposed
22 over a million years. So, you can see just by that that what
23 we are saying is that somewhere between 50 and 60 percent of
24 the fuel is still projected by cladding in a million years.
25 This is why for the very long-term case, cladding is an

1 important part of the modeling.

2 Now, what do we base this on? We have data
3 available on generalized corrosion from numerous authors,
4 numerous studies including Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program
5 and EPRI. We have information on oxidation rates that
6 predict 4 to 53 microns of zircaloy corroded for 10,000 years
7 at 180 degrees C which we do not expect in the repository.
8 At the repository temperature predictions, we see practically
9 zero corrosion from this type of modeling. And, chemical
10 conditions known to initiate zircaloy corrosion are not
11 anticipated in the repository. Now, the caveat to all of
12 this strong talk is that localized corrosion mechanisms and
13 chemical conditions within the waste package are not well-
14 understood and introduce significant uncertainty. So, we do
15 by corrosion fail cladding over time.

16 The mechanical disruption model is invoked when
17 waste package integrity is significantly disrupted. So,
18 after about 100,000 years, you have quite a few packages that
19 are susceptible to this. The mechanical failures assumed to
20 continue linearly on a logarithmic scale from 100,000 to a
21 million years--in other words this is an assumption driven
22 progress rate--the fraction of fuel predicted to be exposed
23 due to rock-fall ranges from .2 to 11 percent over one
24 million years. The supporting data, structural analyses
25 using measured fracture sizes to obtain rock-fall

1 characteristics. The bottom line is that the rocks that we
2 expect will fall as the repository cools, as the liner has
3 broken down, etcetera, and from minor earthquake events are
4 very small and would certainly not dent the waste package
5 until after it's seriously been corroded.

6 If we move now to the saturated zone model that we
7 used, the assumptions we made, the transport of the
8 radionuclides from beneath the repository to 20 kilometers
9 away occurs in six 1-D stream tubes. The flow paths in the
10 saturated zone were derived from the 3-D flow model, the one
11 that we thought as non-conservative and so we didn't use it
12 in its whole manifestation, but we just used the flow
13 directions. The dilution factor used to account for
14 transverse dispersion is 1 to 100 with an expected value of
15 10. The groundwater flux scaled in response to climate
16 change, the long-term average 3.9, super pluvial 6.1. In
17 other words, these are the accelerations on the flux from the
18 climate changes.

19 Supporting data, the hydrogeologic framework model
20 determined the units encountered along the flow paths.
21 However, there is significant uncertainty as to the location
22 of the volcanic/alluvial interface and the Nye County
23 drilling program that you heard about from Nye County--
24 Parvis, I think, gave that talk, although I wasn't here--is
25 investigating this very feature of the saturated zone.

1 Uncertainty in the dilution factor is taken from the
2 saturated zone expert elicitation in which we brought in
3 outside mixed with inside experts and got them to look at all
4 of the information available and they gave us their best
5 judgment. The groundwater-flux scaling factors were also
6 taken from the saturated zone regional scale flow modeling
7 results. As you have been told in previous meetings, I
8 believe, the saturated zone regional scale flow model is in a
9 joint revision with NTS and other Federal agencies that are
10 interested in this region. There's, I believe, a five year
11 program where we're into the second year of it of looking at
12 the basis for this modeling and coming up with a unified
13 model for all of the agencies concerned with this area.

14 Now, I was asked to make a statement about the
15 robustness of the TSPA/VA results. I read somewhere in a
16 newspaper that the first comment from the State of Nevada was
17 that DOE was obviously proud of what they had done. I think
18 that's a compliment. They read the document and said, yes,
19 these people are proud of what they have done. I think we
20 are proud of what we have done not because the results were
21 so good, but because we did a good job fully disclosing all
22 the uncertainties and fully disclosing what we know and what
23 we didn't know.

24 If we look at that table that we looked at before,
25 you know, the models were given 4s, 5s, 1, 2s, 3s.

1 Components with relatively low confidence like 1 or 2 are
2 areas in which results could change significantly, but for
3 most of these cases, we made a great effort to be
4 conservative in the way we treated them. So, if the modeling
5 is improved, we don't think it's going to give us any
6 surprises and raise the distributions or parameters that we
7 sample from greatly beyond the ranges we've already assumed.
8 Where we had high confidence in the modeling, we are not
9 expecting things to change considerably because we are pretty
10 well-satisfied that we've got a good handle on that process.

11 Another thing that gives us confidence that we're
12 pretty robust is if we look at our past TSPAs, our own as
13 well as the NRC's, EPRI's, and even if you go back into the
14 '80s by others, they all show the same components as
15 important. The does rate history curves for more recent
16 TSPAs are broadly similar. Yes, there are differences, but
17 they're broadly similar in magnitude among recent TSPAs by
18 ourselves, NRC, and EPRI and we understand the differences.
19 So, we feel that we are creating a pretty robust product at
20 this point.

21 I was asked to say something about TSPA/VA and it's
22 very important we use the word VA here with TSPA and defense-
23 in-depth. Volume 3 of the TSPA/VA explicitly acknowledges
24 the need for defense-in-depth analyses, but also makes very
25 clear that the TSPA/VA does not provide such an analysis. On

1 Page 6-2, Page 6-17, I have direct quotes out of the
2 document. We acknowledge the necessity for doing these
3 analyses, but we say TSPA/VA is not that analyses.

4 On the next page, defense-in-depth is being
5 addressed as part of the enhanced design alternatives effort
6 which is currently in progress and which some of you in the
7 panel meeting have had presentations on. All TSPA/VA tools
8 are being used to define the base case for those analyses.
9 You saw some of the results from some of the one-off studies
10 that were done. They are systematically neutralizing
11 barriers and it's a first order approximation of that
12 barrier's importance to performance. Of course, it is not a
13 totally quantitative look at the effects of these barriers
14 because in the modeling, these barriers are all linked
15 together. There is no barrier that you can take out that
16 would not have influence on the barrier above it and below
17 it. So, these are stylized first order approximations of
18 what the effects of those barriers are.

19 And, defense-in-depth from the EDA effort has been
20 defined to mean that neutralizing any particular barrier
21 still allows the system to meet performance objectives. So,
22 TSPA/VA has a role to play in defense-in-depth, but you will
23 not find TSPA/VA claiming that it makes statements about
24 defense-in-depth. In fact, I'll show you two places where it
25 says we did not do this.

1 I was also asked to say something about the uses of
2 TSPA/VA and you'll see that the uses is a long list and the
3 misuses is a short list. But, first of all, we wanted to
4 provide insight into the relative importance of various
5 components and the uncertainty in those components to
6 determine what may be achievable in terms of systems
7 performance. We, ourselves, wanted to look at how good is
8 this system. We wanted to enhance our ability to communicate
9 assumptions and results with various audiences. Hence, you
10 see that we have put a lot of time into creating
11 illustrations that can be talked from to a non-technical
12 audience. We wanted to test our ability to produce traceable
13 and transparent results. I appreciate the fact that the
14 overview is transparent and traceable.

15 The real test, however, is if a member of the
16 public who can speak some technical language can read this
17 document and figure out what we did and why. It will be
18 interesting to get feedback on that as time goes on. I'm
19 glad to see that people are snapping up the overview with the
20 CD-ROM inside it because if you're interested in any
21 particular topic, if you can read the CD-ROM with the Acrobat
22 Reader, you can search on words and you can follow the
23 concept all the way through the document.

24 We wanted to determine where our strength and
25 weaknesses lie in terms of data, assumptions, and models and

1 the QA effort. As you know, we have a lot of work to do in
2 all of these areas. However, TSPA/VA, again VA, cannot be
3 used to assess compliance with the regulatory standard, real
4 or conceptual. It cannot be used to demonstrate defense-in-
5 depth. You cannot use it to assess the importance of small
6 design changes; large changes, yes, but small nuances of
7 change. When you look at the pyramid of models that feeds
8 into the TSPA/VA, a lot of the detail and the process level
9 modeling is stylized or abstracted for the system level
10 modeling and so you can't use a system level model to look at
11 the nuts and bolts of a problem. You can go back, however,
12 to the process level model and look at a performance
13 surrogate measure and evaluate that particular aspect of
14 things. But, I think sometimes we expect too much from a top
15 level model. And, you should not use TSPA/VA to determine
16 system suitability or unsuitability. This was not the
17 purpose of the VA.

18 We are currently making improvements to the model
19 and the component models also are being--we think they are
20 being improved. This will allow a future TSPA within a year
21 or two to support a system suitability finding that will be
22 part of the site recommendation report. And, all of our
23 work, as Steve says, has now moved away from the VA and is
24 working on preparing to do an SR that's defensible.

25 No questions? Thank you.

1 COHON: Abe, thank you very much. That was excellent
2 and we especially appreciate your responsiveness to the
3 questions we posed. You responded to every one and we thank
4 you. That doesn't mean we don't have questions.

5 I need to have something clarified. The Table 17
6 with the Rs and Cs, I don't think this is significant because
7 the new information in this table is the confidence and the
8 relevant conservatism. But, that middle column, the
9 significance of uncertainty, doesn't seem to agree with Table
10 6-1 from Volume 3. If there's simply a disagreement in--I
11 mean, if we simply transfer your information incorrectly from
12 one to the other, that's the end of that. But, if there is
13 actually a shift here in the modeling team's view of the
14 significance of uncertainty from what the table in the VA
15 says, then we need to know that.

16 VAN LUIK: I believe, we have an answer to that
17 question. I'm going to ask Holly to give us that answer
18 because I think it depends on where you look at the VA.

19 DOCKERY: Holly Dockery, M&O. The significance to
20 performance in this particular table was actually taken from
21 Volume 4 of the license application plan. In Volume 3, the
22 significance to performance was simply what do we show from
23 the analytical results. In Volume 4, we started to introduce
24 the uncertainty performance that was judgment.

25 COHON: No, I got what you're saying, but that's not

1 correct. I'm holding Volume 4. This is Table 6-1 from
2 Volume 3 unless I've screwed up with my access from the CD-
3 ROM. This is from Volume 3. So, for example, it says hints
4 of uncertainty of unsaturated--in the mountain is low, but
5 that says it's--

6 DOCKERY: Is that the Table 6.1 from Volume 3?

7 COHON: Right.

8 DOCKERY: And, I'm saying that where the--there was two
9 places in the VA that significance to uncertainty for
10 performance shows up. One is in Volume 3 where we simply
11 said the change that you would see based on the curves that
12 come out of PA is one thing, but we said--this reflects
13 Volume 4 because we were starting to say what kind of
14 confidence do we have overall with our intuition, as well as
15 our--

16 COHON: Okay.

17 DOCKERY: So, that's the disconnect.

18 COHON: Got it, okay. Thank you very much.

19 Questions?

20 CRAIG: Craig, Board. First of all, that was absolutely
21 incredible. It was clear--

22 VAN LUIK: No, that's the wrong word.

23 CRAIG: Score another one for you. Anyway, that was a
24 really class act. You're hot today.

25 That's actually the primary thing I wanted to say.

1 But, I do have a question because the other day we heard the
2 one-off or neutralization discussion on the C-22 and that led
3 to a graph that was already referenced here several times.
4 Clearly, that's not part of TSPA/VA. So, in some sense, I
5 can't ask the question. But, in order to tie it in with
6 TSPA/VA and understand how to think about that one, your
7 Graph #14, the one with the horsetail diagrams, you do have a
8 discussion on what happens to the Alloy-22 corrosion rate and
9 the fact that that is relatively insignificant in that
10 particular Graph #14. It appears on the face of it to be
11 somewhat inconsistent with the one-off neutralization. So,
12 what I'd like you to do, if you would, is to discuss--help me
13 to think about the difference between those two graphs,
14 tables?

15 VAN LUIK: Okay. Could you put up #14, please? While
16 he's getting there, this shows the four most important
17 parameters from the regression analysis which, as I said,
18 should have included cladding, but would not include cladding
19 because we had very little uncertainty in that model.

20 The way that I would read this is not as
21 quantitative as I might have suggested, but I would have said
22 that the two most important parameters to determining does at
23 10,000 years are the Alloy-22 corrosion rate and the seepage
24 fraction and the fact that they are a few points apart
25 doesn't surprise me--I mean, doesn't bother me that much.

1 So, I think I would take some issue. This graph clearly says
2 that one of the most important attributes of the system is
3 how long that inner barrier lasts and I think that's what the
4 neutralization also suggests; that there is a big jump,
5 although not a huge jump, in those if you neutralize that
6 barrier for 10,000 years because the outer barrier is very
7 important for the first 10,000 years and that's left intact
8 when you neutralize the inner barrier.

9 SAGÜÉS: Very good. Sorry that I was a couple of
10 minutes late, but Don filled me in about your initial
11 comments about medians versus means and so on. But, I have
12 one question connected with it. Like, if we go to Item 9,
13 Slide 9?

14 VAN LUIK: Yes, sir.

15 SAGÜÉS: Now, do I understand--am I reading those
16 correctly then that the 95th percentile is about, oh,
17 anywhere from 3 to 10 times higher than the mean in most of
18 those graphs? Is that correct?

19 VAN LUIK: Yes.

20 SAGÜÉS: I see. Now, if we now go back to one that you
21 didn't show, but you are paying for it because it was quite
22 exciting, the same transparency that Paul mentioned in our
23 repository panel meeting, in which they showed a maximum
24 dose--or a dose of about 1 rem after 3,000 years in the case
25 of neutralizing the cladding. Now would the--

1 VAN LUIK: Alloy-22.

2 SAGÜÉS: The waste package itself, right. Now, in that
3 case, what would have been the 95th percentile in that case?
4 Would it have been also about 3 to 10 times higher than that
5 thing which I presume must have been the mean?

6 VAN LUIK: The reason that I can't give you a straight
7 answer to that is because we have not done that type of
8 analysis probabilistically. What we have done is taken the
9 deterministic case that I explained first and just done on
10 the one-offs for the defense-in-depth off of that case.

11 SAGÜÉS: I see.

12 VAN LUIK: The one that you're referring to with the
13 huge spike is the one where they neutralize both barriers, is
14 it not? So, basically, you have naked waste in the
15 geosphere?

16 SAGÜÉS: Right.

17 VAN LUIK: Right.

18 SAGÜÉS: You still have the cladding, I believe, but
19 they didn't take credit. So, now, when you have the
20 deterministic case, do you get something similar to the mean
21 in these graphs?

22 VAN LUIK: The deterministic case is not the mean that
23 is shown in this graph. The deterministic case was a mean
24 input case which was used only for the one-off studies.

25 SAGÜÉS: I see. Sure.

1 VAN LUIK: These right here are the results of
2 different--

3 SAGÜÉS: This is different, right.

4 VAN LUIK: Yes.

5 SAGÜÉS: But, what I'm saying is is the result sort of
6 comparable to the one that you gave--

7 VAN LUIK: Yeah, it's about that much different. It
8 crosses it in a few places for some realizations, and for
9 other realizations, it's not that much different for--
10 especially for 10,000 years. It gets a little bit more
11 different for the very long-term.

12 SAGÜÉS: I see.

13 VAN LUIK: But, there's a big difference between mean
14 inputs and then the dose that comes from that and then doing
15 a mean of the 100 output realizations which is what these are
16 showing. So, you know, they're both mean cases, but one is a
17 deterministic input case and the other one is an output case.

18 SAGÜÉS: Sure. But, the actual numbers wouldn't be
19 terribly different?

20 VAN LUIK: They wouldn't be terribly different, no. I
21 think there might be a difference like 300 to 100 or 200 to
22 100.

23 SAGÜÉS: I see. We could expect then considerably the
24 equivalent 95th percentile case would be expected to be
25 somewhat higher than that?

1 VAN LUIK: Oh, yes. Yes, I think so.

2 SAGÜÉS: And, maybe quite a bit higher because of the--

3 VAN LUIK: Yes. And, I think, the point should be
4 reiterated that these are calculated along the lines proposed
5 by NRC for 10 CFR 63 compliance type calculations.

6

7 SAGÜÉS: Yeah.

8 VAN LUIK: Okay.

9 SAGÜÉS: Okay. I have another question and this is
10 something quite different which is the matter of the
11 corrosion rates for metals which are in the passive state.
12 Indeed, a lot of the effect of the inner barrier in the waste
13 package is due to the assumption that the material will stay
14 basically passive for extremely long periods of time. As we
15 know, the use of metallic passivity for corrosion protection
16 is a relatively very recent trick. Immunity to corrosion due
17 to--stability of the metal itself is something that is
18 documented by a number of analogs. We just don't have such a
19 thing for passive metals; at least, not for particular
20 alloys. And so, there is an assumption, a basic assumption,
21 a basic mechanistic assumption, behind all this which is that
22 whatever has happened in the last few decades from the point
23 of view of metal passivity applies to behaviors that will
24 take place over, say, periods that are enormously--there is,
25 I will say, qualitative scientific problem, perhaps is the

1 right term to use, to solve which I think that that should,
2 at least in my own opinion, should figure permanently in how
3 to address what needs to be done in the future. In that
4 connection, if I look at your transparency--

5 VAN LUIK: So, you would support the continuation of our
6 materials testing well beyond the license application?

7 SAGÜÉS: Well, in this case, it would be--that would be
8 a different kind of problem which is to see what evidence is
9 there that could convince everyone that passivity will be
10 sustained over periods of time that will be much, much
11 greater than any--distance can be conducted. And, for
12 example, looking for natural analogs may be one of the more
13 productive ways to go and, of course, looking at fundamental
14 issues on what it takes to retain passivity for a long period
15 of time. I mean, the connection, if we go to Page 20 or
16 Page--which one is it--Page 20, yes. Yes. In 20, you
17 mentioned under supporting data for zircaloy which is another
18 case of the passive metal, it says information on oxidation
19 rates predicts 4 to 53 micrometers of zircaloy corroded for
20 10,000 years. Is that in a liquid environment or is that in
21 a gaseous environment?

22 VAN LUIK: I was under the impression this was in a
23 liquid environment, but perhaps the metallurgist here is
24 familiar with the Livermore work or is familiar with this--
25 like Dave Stahl, for example. Are you familiar with this

1 information, Dave?

2 STAHL: David Stahl, M&O. There were two calculations
3 done; one for the atmospheric oxidation and the other was for
4 aqueous corrosion. They're both very low and I'm not sure
5 which one this rate applies to, but there's a lot of data out
6 there from the industry, as well as from the Naval data.
7 I'll have to get back with you later to confirm which of this
8 is applicable to.

9 SAGÜÉS: Right. And, I don't have any problem if
10 someone shows me a zircaloy rod that has been in a given
11 environment for, say, 20 or 30 years or something like that.
12 I mean, only a fraction of a micrometer. That's fine. Now,
13 to talk about sustaining this over a period of hundreds of
14 years or tens of thousands of years, it's quite a conceptual
15 leap. We are talking about dissolution rates. If the
16 numbers that we're doing here are right, they'll be in the
17 order of maybe 1 atomic monolayer for every 10 years for the
18 lower end for the 4 micrometers on 10,000 years. That is, of
19 course, pretty much beyond anything that we can assert with
20 present knowledge for very long periods of time. There could
21 be all kinds of things such as, for example, suitability of
22 zircaloy--in water. There might be limits that are no known
23 and so on. So, I think that doing those numbers at this time
24 and indicating that that may be a projection or a nominal
25 projection or if things behave as if they would be doing such

1 a thing, that kind of language perhaps is appropriate, but to
2 view this as a prediction based on technical knowledge, I
3 think that that is perhaps too much. I would like to know
4 what you have to say about that?

5 VAN LUIK: Well, the impression I get from what you're
6 saying is that you're the second Board member that's saying
7 my talk is incredible. This is clearly an area where we are
8 doing some concerted work to overcome exactly these kinds of
9 what are perceived by some in the industry to be leaps of
10 faith almost. And, as I have said before, if we have a basis
11 that's defensible, we will go forward with a cladding credit.
12 Of course, if we don't have a basis, we will not. And, I
13 think that you're making a strong statement that the basis
14 that I've shown here is incredible.

15 KNOPMAN: Knopman, Board. I have two questions, Abe.
16 The first has to do with the bullet on your last slide which
17 was Page 27. You talked about how you're trying to improve
18 the TSPA and the component models to a support system
19 suitability finding. Besides model enhancement or component
20 model enhancement, what sort of structural changes are you
21 contemplating for TSPA itself that would be quantitatively/
22 qualitatively different than what you've got for TSPA/VA?
23 What do you think you need that you don't have now besides
24 better component models to use it in a site suitability
25 context?

1 VAN LUIK: Is the question whether or not the structure
2 of the model itself needs changing?

3 KNOPMAN: Yes?

4 VAN LUIK: I believe that we are pretty satisfied with
5 the structure of it. It's the latter part. It's the
6 components such as the model that was brought up on cladding.
7 It's the components and their technical basis that need work
8 more than the structure itself. The saturated zone model, we
9 are looking at, for example, getting a completely new,
10 saturated zone model this spring. We will then abstract it
11 and pull it in. That would not be, however, the first
12 category of things which is a restructuring of the
13 capability, for example, of the RIP code itself.

14 KNOPMAN: I ask this because it leads into the second
15 question. That has to do with what I think is a divergence
16 of view here between DOE and NRC on what the definition of
17 defense-in-depth is. And, since TSPA/VA explicitly did not
18 come to grips with the defense-in-depth, it was to be left
19 for later analyses, I'm wondering how you will adapt TSPA to
20 accommodate what appears to be the NRC view which is not this
21 one-off analysis approach. Now, I may be wrong about that,
22 but that's what I was trying to get at.

23 VAN LUIK: Yeah. I think I would love to get a
24 statement from the NRC as to what their view is, but I think
25 what I heard yesterday was that they want us to make a

1 statement about defense-in-depth, but they're basically
2 leaving it to us to define what that means and then they will
3 look and see whether that's acceptable or not. I think as
4 time goes on, we will probably have more of a dialogue with
5 them. We have exposed them to the method that we're using at
6 this point. We didn't ever get feedback from them on the
7 spot that either showed that they were thinking this was
8 wonderful or terrible. But, we did get some feedback from
9 the ACNW to whom we were presenting it that it was positively
10 received at least by them. So, I think this is something
11 that as the dialogue continues we will certainly find out
12 what it is that they like or don't like about the approach.
13 But, I think if the implication is that we are going to
14 quantitatively model defense-in-depth to the same
15 defensibility degree that we're modeling the licensing
16 calculations themselves, I think that was never our intent.
17 Our intent was always that this would remain a scoping,
18 almost qualitative look, and I think we have people lined up
19 to either help me out or contradict me here.

20 DOCKERY: I wasn't thinking you were heading into
21 defense-in-depth, but some of the specific total system
22 improvements that we feel the need to make, for instance, our
23 waste package degradation model is external to the total
24 system analyzer. We want to bring that inside so we can
25 sample better. The disturbed events, volcanism, seismicity,

1 nuclear criticality, most of those models were run
2 independently and then we did some kludges as far as how we
3 analyzed that. And, how did rock-fall effect the waste
4 package degradation and then how did you get that into the
5 total system? So, there's some lack of seamlessness right
6 now in analyzing the whole suite of models and that's where I
7 think we'll put most of our total system model development is
8 to try to make sure that the models are all internally
9 consistent and run from the same analyzer so we don't run
10 into inconsistency problems as we did, obviously, in the VA.
11 And, I think I wouldn't change what Abe's answer was on the
12 defense-in-depth. That's something that is still evolving.
13 We're still trying to understand exactly how to utilize that
14 and what's the best method to go forward with that. But, I
15 think we'll be doing some--we'll continue to do them in a
16 stylized manner rather than fully probabilistic.

17 KNOPMAN: I just want to make sure I understand then the
18 first part of your answer that there are model interactions
19 that you can't quite do very smoothly now because you have
20 certain models that are kind of external?

21 DOCKERY: Yes.

22 KNOPMAN: You plug in their output into the--so that
23 you'll be able to get better modeling of component
24 interactions in an upgraded TSPA?

25 DOCKERY: Correct.

1 KNOPMAN: Okay. Then, that should play into defense-in-
2 depth analyses, presumably?

3 DOCKERY: Yeah, well, it certainly will in an indirect
4 sense feed into all aspects of how we utilize the TSPA and
5 how we compare. But, we did find that we introduce
6 inconsistencies. When you run things externally and then try
7 to kludge them in, it certainly doesn't take care of all the
8 interactions you'd like to take care of. So, this will help
9 run some of those models more effectively.

10 VAN LUIK: But, let's not make promises here. When we
11 have the model with all of these things incorporated fully,
12 it's still basically the same umbrella at the same level of
13 detail and to neutralize a part of that is going to be
14 somewhat less quantitative than analyzing that part because
15 of all the feedback loops to the barrier above and the
16 barrier below. That, by definition, has to be a less
17 quantitative type analysis and a first order approximation,
18 no matter what your model structure is.

19 Did you want to change anything in this answer,
20 Dennis? Is that okay to bring him up? He's the author of
21 the work on defense-in-depth.

22 RICHARDSON: Dennis Richardson, M&O. I'd like to just
23 address just for a short minute the difference between NRC
24 and us. I don't believe we have really any major difference.
25 We're going above and beyond right now what we understand

1 NRC requirements are. But, we want to insure our methodology
2 also meets what they require in terms of identification of
3 principal barriers, how the barriers contribute, and things
4 like that. Now, where we go above and beyond what they're
5 requiring is to help us insure we do come up with, what I
6 call, a robust design and everything. But, what we're doing
7 in terms of what you saw in the defense-in-depth presentation
8 is not being required by the Commission, but it's in part to
9 support their needs and also to support our needs in terms of
10 what we're trying to do.

11 The one question you asked about the difference
12 between what you showed for the waste package and what we
13 showed, when we do the neutralization, we totally neutralize
14 the effect of the waste packages in keeping water off the
15 waste form. Now, of course, when they do the sensitivity on
16 this, they're staying basically within the bounds of the
17 probability distribution function. So, it's two totally
18 different viewpoints of looking at something for two
19 different purposes. So, you don't want to be confused on
20 that point.

21 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. As you move from viability
22 assessment to site recommendation, maybe this is a semantic
23 difference, but I don't think you should use the word
24 "cladding credit". The reason I say that is because Dennis
25 Richardson defined for us earlier in the week "principal

1 barriers" and a principal barrier which he defined is either
2 one that lasts 1,000 years which is a fair fraction of the
3 10,000 year potential regulatory time frame or one that
4 limits the release rate to 10^{-4} per year which is a fraction
5 of 10 times more than the 10^{-5} per year that was a previous
6 regulatory requirement. In using "cladding credit", you're
7 identifying cladding as a principal barrier that you have to
8 have a QA pedigree on. My major concern with that is that
9 you're not going to have it. I have no concern with you
10 using "cladding credit", but not by that name, as maybe waste
11 form degradation modeling or however you want to do it. I
12 know that sounds like just semantics, but waste form
13 degradation modeling doesn't in my estimate call cladding out
14 as a principal barrier that has to meet NQA-1 standards for
15 fabrication, even though the cladding did when you originally
16 manufactured it. I don't know the history after that and I
17 don't think we want to spend the money to get the history of
18 cladding on, I don't know, millions of spent fuel elements
19 that are going to go into the repository.

20 So, in your modeling effort, if you don't call it
21 out as a principal barrier--and I don't know how we're going
22 to define that as you continue to do your SR TSPA--whatever
23 model you develop that addresses Alberto's issues of is there
24 localized corrosion, do I have pinhole failures, as an
25 egress-resistance, cladding is probably an excellent material

1 and identifying what fraction of the clad is wet or dry or
2 whatever is very good, but I don't think it's a principal
3 barrier. I've said that many times. I just wanted to be
4 very explicit in this instance why I don't think that you're
5 going to get a license for cladding credit. You can get it
6 for waste form release, but not cladding credit, per se. I
7 think that was a soliloquy, not a question. I just wanted to
8 let you know that's the way one Board member feels, not the
9 Board policy, as Chairman Cohon tell us.

10 VAN LUIK: Thank you very much. In our ongoing
11 discussions, we will definitely take this under advisement.

12 RUNNELLS: Runnells, Board. I know, Abe, that you don't
13 want to get into the details of your table on Page 17 because
14 it could take the rest of the week. Therefore, I'd like to
15 get into a detail on the table on Page 17, but try to keep it
16 less than a week. Okay?

17 The reason I get into it is because I think the
18 designations that you've used there on transport in the
19 saturated zone miss what could be so profoundly important in
20 the long-term. I mean, I would make your half circle there,
21 the half dark circle fully black and very, very large because
22 if you get into the long-term, 100,000 year to a million year
23 time frame, you're talking about neptunium and plutonium,
24 plutonium in the colloid form. And, knowing how those are
25 transported in the saturated zone is so critical for that

1 long-term and specifically it's a technical detail, but I
2 want to point it out. The redox chemistry, if it can be
3 demonstrated--if it can be discovered, if we can show what
4 the redox chemistry is in the saturated zone, whether it's
5 mildly oxidizing, mildly reducing, strongly reducing, it has
6 a profound impact on whether or not neptunium will move.
7 And, in many of the modeling efforts that are--many of the
8 modeling results that have been shown to us in the 100,000 to
9 million year time frame would be changed profoundly, if
10 neptunium enters a reducing environment. It will not move.
11 And, I'll say the same thing about the absorptive properties
12 of the alluvium through which the water would have to move
13 down-gradient. The work on transport through the alluvium in
14 the context of both neptunium and plutonium colloids could
15 change the entire prediction in terms of the long-term.

16 So, again, that's certainly not a question. I see
17 you nodding your head up and down. So, I think you're saying
18 yes. I would urge the appropriate people to think very
19 deeply about the importance of transport in the saturated
20 zone.

21 VAN LUIK: Yes, I'm one of the appropriate people and I
22 think that the mark here signifies that the current--if the
23 ongoing work supports the current modeling view, then it's of
24 somewhat less importance. However, I am personally very
25 eager to see the results of the Nye County drilling program

1 and of the testing that we will do on the material supply to
2 us because I'm very interested in the redox potential and in
3 basically the chemistry as we go from the volcanics into the
4 alluvium. Just where that contact is is very important and
5 what the properties are of that material is also very
6 important. That's why I think at this point, given what we
7 know, we're being reasonable or conservative. We may be
8 doing something very conservative if it turns out that it's
9 strongly reducing.

10 RUNNELLS: You know, I agree with on, I think, that VC
11 would be appropriate if it turns out to be strongly reducing.
12 It would be very conservative.

13 VAN LUIK: Yeah.

14 COHON: Abe, a point of clarification, is the table up
15 on the screen now for the 10,000 year period only?

16 VAN LUIK: When we had our little deliberations, the
17 column on the right side was not for 10,000 years only
18 because--

19 COHON: What about the significance of uncertainty?

20 VAN LUIK: Significance of uncertainty, I think, no, it
21 was significance--it was the peak significance for 1 to
22 10,000, 10,000 to 100,000, and 100,000 to a million.

23 COHON: This is somehow an amalgam of all?

24 VAN LUIK: It's an amalgam. Whichever one it was
25 highest in, that's the one that was shown here.

1 COHON: Okay. Thanks.

2 CHRISTENSEN: Christensen, Board. This is just a short
3 question. On the table around Page 14 where you rank the
4 relative importance, what are the units there? Are those
5 just--

6 VAN LUIK: Oh, the units, it's like the R squared of a
7 regression analysis. So, you can say that--for example, the
8 seepage fraction, I think that's close to 17--that's 17
9 percent of the variance and the dose is attributable to the
10 variance of the seepage fraction. Although I was a
11 statistics minor in college, I have learned since then that
12 sometimes I misspeak these things, but that's the way I
13 interpret it. That's why I said, you know, if that was .88
14 or something, then you know, we would definitely have a one
15 parameter repository. But, it's .17. So, there are other
16 things that are also important to determine in performance.

17 Can I have Holly add something here?

18 DOCKERY: Yeah, it's the R-squared law. So, basically,
19 as you run your analysis, if you run it again taking that
20 variable back out, how much does your variance decrease as
21 you take each individual piece out? So, you're just seeing
22 how much uncertainty does that parameter contribute to your
23 overall analysis.

24 CHRISTENSEN: Just maybe one follow-on to that. Then,
25 if that's the case, it also has an uncertainty associated

1 with it; that is there's a--

2 DOCKERY: It is the--yes. What you're seeing is how the
3 uncertainty in this parameters affects the overall does rate
4 history curve. And so, when you take that parameter out, how
5 does the spread in those horsetails collapse?

6 VAN LUIK: And, it's taking the uncertainty of the
7 parameter out, not the parameter itself. You set the
8 parameter and then you see what the difference is.

9 DOCKERY: Yes. You can't take all the parameter out
10 because obviously it would be non-physical.

11 VAN LUIK: Yeah.

12 CHRISTENSEN: I see, thank you.

13 COHON: We have four people who still want to ask
14 questions and I haven't gotten my chance to ask my 45 minutes
15 of questions. So, I would ask--and I won't. But, I would
16 ask my colleagues to limit their questions, please, and let's
17 not get a long dialogue if it's not of the utmost importance.

18 Priscilla Nelson?

19 NELSON: Nelson, Board. Okay. I'm trying to do this.
20 You mentioned--indicated the use of TSPA/VA shouldn't be
21 applied to really assess the importance of small design
22 changes. So, relating to that, TSPA is going to be used to
23 the EDA process to try to evaluate them. Are features such
24 as under discussion considered small design changes, and
25 accessory to that, how is the thermal pulse load

1 consideration included in TSPA? Is it in there now?

2 VAN LUIK: The thermal pulse is in there and if a design
3 change affects the thermal pulse, we can evaluate that quite
4 quantitatively and quite directly. If another design change
5 affects one of the major processes included in TSPA/VA, of
6 course, then we can analyze it on the basis of the change in
7 that process. However, if we are looking at some nuance of
8 geometry or some nuance of something on a very smaller scale
9 that does not really change the broad brush processes that
10 are captured in TSPA/VA, then we need to drop down to the
11 design analysis models that the designers use and look at a
12 surrogate performance measure and judge the viability of that
13 change. I think, you know, the Board was right to call us on
14 this a year ago and said you're being rather cavalier about
15 how you're going to use TSPA/VA and we found out from
16 experience that you're right. That where major perturbations
17 and major processes are concerned, we can give a very good
18 picture. Where you're talking about small nuances of change,
19 this is too gross a tool to look at those kinds of changes.
20 We need to just drop back to the process level.

21 COHON: Good question. Thank you.

22 Jeff Wong?

23 WONG: Abe, there's rumors that there's some QA problems
24 out there and I want to know if you could tell us which one
25 of these items might have the biggest QA problems or if you

1 have a column that ranks them 1 to 5 in terms of QA problems,
2 least to worst?

3 VAN LUIK: Now, you have me on something that I'm
4 speechless on. It doesn't happen often. I would not be
5 prepared to make up a ranking on QA problems at this point.
6 All I can say is that we have such a list of the date inputs
7 and the status of the QA pedigree for all those inputs. We
8 have, I like the word, "concerted effort" in place to make
9 sure that that pedigree exists within a year or so. Beyond
10 that, I mean, you know, you would have to give me a very
11 specific example because these broad categories involve
12 information from both science and design, some of which has a
13 QA pedigree, some of which does not. So, what you see in the
14 VA where it says QA indeterminate is that we recognize that
15 maybe two inputs had a QA pedigree, the third one did not,
16 but therefore, we ran it through an analysis and by
17 definition it becomes, you know, indeterminate.

18 So, I am not prepared to make such a table, but we
19 could if we had to. I think that we have a comprehensive
20 catalog in-house of where we need to put our QA effort to
21 address this problem.

22 COHON: While this is up on the screen, Abe, do you feel
23 that the areas where you have relatively low confidence match
24 up well with the areas of continuing research?

25 VAN LUIK: If you take relatively low confidence and

1 also look at the impact on performance, I think, they're
2 almost a one-to-one match in Volume 4 which Carol will get
3 to. In fact, this is the basis for making those judgments
4 where further work still needs to be done in a hurry.

5 COHON: Thank you. Dr. Forsling?

6 FORSLING: Listening this morning about the presentation
7 about site characterization and now TSPA, I couldn't hear one
8 word about microbiological activity or bacteria. You haven't
9 included that, at all, in your modeling and I would like to
10 know why?

11 VAN LUIK: Just because I didn't mention it does not
12 mean it's not included in the modeling. It is included in
13 the process level modeling which we have abstracted into the
14 total system assessment. We have ongoing work in this area
15 because, frankly, in the waste form and waste material
16 testing that we've done, there was never any effort made to
17 exclude bacteria. So, we feel that we need to do some work
18 to assess what bacteria were present in the work that we have
19 done as already captured in the modeling and then we also
20 have some work where we're extracting bacteria from the rock
21 of Yucca Mountain, growing them, and seeing if they have any
22 impact on the materials. This will result in modifications
23 of the modeling. But, we believe that right now we have
24 pretty much captured, you know, the range of possible
25 influence that that can have. There's a discussion within

1 the VA itself that goes into this in some detail, especially
2 in the technical basis document.

3 FORSLING: I can foresee some horrible movie from
4 Hollywood when some mutated creatures coming out of Yucca
5 Mountain.

6 VAN LUIK: The mutated creature is not a naturally
7 occurring one. So, it becomes a different event.

8 COHON: Are there any other questions from the Board?
9 Dr. Rydell?

10 RYDELL: In your cladding model, you omit or overlook
11 one failure course and that is internal over-pressurization
12 from helium. All cladding will ultimately fail since alpha
13 decay result in helium production. The question is how long
14 time it takes? It's truly no concern in the 10,000 year time
15 zone that NRC indicated today, but if you extent the analysis
16 to 100,000 and one million years, you can't neglect it. We
17 know more about boiling water active fuel than pressurized
18 water active fuel, but boiling water active fuel is likely to
19 start to burst in helium over-pressure at around 100,000
20 years and pW pressure water probably holds longest since they
21 have an initial over-pressurization anyhow. So, the helium
22 contribution is smaller, but I think you should include that
23 in your analysis.

24 VAN LUIK: I will check and see if that is included. I
25 thought that we had included it and Dave Stahl is shaking his

1 head yes. Is there some response you'd want to make from the
2 work that you're familiar with?

3 STAHL: As part of our literature survey, we have looked
4 at the helium pressurization issue. I'll have to go back in
5 and look at it, but it's my recollection that it's not a
6 concern. Certainly, the temperature is dropping
7 significantly in the first few thousand years and then beyond
8 are ambient. So, we don't expect a problem, but we can
9 confirm.

10 COHON: Last question is Leon Reiter's.

11 REITER: Abe, this interesting table there, this just--
12 for example, I'm a little puzzled about the chemistry and the
13 way the waste package--again, 6.1, this was shown to be a
14 very significant factor and what they pointed out was the
15 problem of pH as a result of concrete. There, according to
16 your own calculations, I guess, you made the assumption that
17 the concrete in the liner would collapse and have no effect
18 on the pH of the water. But then, you showed that if it did
19 have an effect, I think a pH of 11, the dose increased in the
20 first 10,000 years by three orders of magnitude. How do you
21 call your modeling realistic or conservative? I've forgot
22 what you say there?

23 VAN LUIK: Well, the reason that we called it realistic
24 is because we folded that in and probabilistically sampled
25 the occurrence of either the high pH water or what we think

1 is the more likely pH water. So, we think that we have
2 covered it in the range of things that we sampled from.

3 REITER: So, this is your probabilistic case?

4 VAN LUIK: The probabilistic case. We feel that we were
5 sufficiently broad in the conditions that we assumed and
6 modeled over that we capture the somewhat less likely
7 scenario of having high pH waters.

8 REITER: Okay. Well, the deterministic case then, you
9 assume that it had no effect on the pH?

10 VAN LUIK: In the deterministic case, we assumed no high
11 pH water, that's right.

12 REITER: But, on the other hand, you assumed that the
13 cement on the invert was retarding all along. That the
14 cement on the invert, the concrete of the invert, remained
15 there and retained its retardation characteristics all along?

16 VAN LUIK: Right. Right. And, when you see in the
17 defense-in-depth calculation that when you remove that
18 effect, you change very little. That's a very small effect.

19 REITER: So, is that a conservative best estimate?

20 VAN LUIK: I think it's a best estimate. It would be
21 probably not conservative.

22 COHON: Thank you, Abe. We appreciate it very much.
23 Don't let this go to your head, though.

24 VAN LUIK: No, if Holly thinks that I just misspoke, she
25 ought to correct me.

1 DOCKERY: Before we get to the MIC, there was just one
2 point of clarification I wanted to clear up. That is when
3 the expert panel on waste package degradation was elicited,
4 they believed that the nickel alloys were not very
5 susceptible to the corrosive behaviors of microbes in the
6 chemical--or chemical and temperature environments were not
7 conducive to initiating much corrosion and mostly it changed
8 the crevice density and initiation and corrosion rather than
9 substantially changing. So, for the base case, MIC, although
10 it was considered, it was not actually included in the base
11 case because of the guidance by the waste package degradation
12 expert elicitation.

13 COHON: Against my better judgment, Abe, I guess you've
14 done such a good job, we don't want to let you go just quite
15 yet. We'll entertain and it has to be the last question from
16 Alberto Sagüés.

17 SAGÜÉS: The last word, not quite. Humidity and
18 temperature and the waste package is given a very low
19 importance rating. However, I think that that is because of
20 the uniform corrosion rate temperature dependence is not very
21 important dependence in the--but it will have a tremendous
22 importance in something such as the initiation of pitting or
23 crevice. Indeed, if you go above a critical temperature, you
24 have localized corrosion. If you're below that one, you're
25 not likely or a lot less likely to have it. Indeed, I would

1 view that as being one of the most important reasons to go to
2 a cool repository when looking at the alternatives. Indeed,
3 I would view that as perhaps not the most important, but
4 certainly one of the very most important ones. What do you
5 have to say about that?

6 VAN LUIK: I would say I'm glad that Dave Stahl hasn't
7 left the room. But, it's my impression from speaking to the
8 people that did the analyses that over the ranges that we
9 considered, we don't think an improvement in the model would
10 do anything to throw us into an even higher state of pitting
11 initiation or other things. But, we basically in this model
12 have realistically captured the possible range of temperature
13 and humidity. Now, you are very well aware of our modeling,
14 and if you disagree, I guess you will let us know. I believe
15 that's the reason that we came up with the realistic is that
16 even if you refine the model, you are not going to change the
17 results that much. When we look at the--for the EIS, we're
18 looking at calculations at lower thermal loads. The
19 corrosion is not that important to determine and of the
20 difference between the high and low thermal load which is
21 counter-intuitive because I felt the same way that you did,
22 but somewhere in the modeling, other factors come into play
23 that make a difference.

24 COHON: Take it outside if you want to--

25 BULLEN: He won't make it outside. I'm going to talk to

1 him right after--

2 COHON: All right. Thank you very much, Abe.

3 VAN LUIK: Thank you.

4 COHON: We'll take a break now and reconvene at 2:50.

5 (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

6 COHON: We move now to Volume 4 of the Viability
7 Assessment, the license application plan. The presentation
8 will be given by Carol Hanlon.

9 HANLON: Good afternoon. I'm Carol Hanlon and I'm
10 pleased to have the privilege to speak to you this afternoon
11 about the license application plan which is, of course,
12 Volume 4 of the viability assessment. My discussion today is
13 focused around the points that the Board has asked us to
14 consider in preparing this talk, and therefore, it's not
15 comprehensive. You'll probably thank me for that.

16 COHON: Excuse me, Ms. Hanlon. Can I ask people to,
17 please, be quiet. If you want to talk, please, go out in the
18 hall. Thank you.

19 HANLON: Also, one of the topics that you had asked me
20 to address is corrosion. I do address that in my talk
21 because of its importance and the concern today. Dave Stahl
22 is going to give some extra additional information on long-
23 term plans and the status of corrosion.

24 So, I'd like to begin with the purpose. To put the
25 presentation in context, I'd like to go back to the purpose

1 and the specific guidance that we received in the Civilian
2 Radioactive Waste Management Plan, as well as in the Energy
3 Appropriation Act for the purpose of the license application.
4 That is to identify the remaining scientific investigations
5 and engineering information needed to complete the license
6 application with the goal of submitting a long-term
7 docketable license application to the Nuclear Regulatory
8 Commission. In addition, another goal was to identify the
9 costs associated with securing this information.

10 There were considerations that we were asked to
11 look into as we went forward with the license application
12 and, as was previously mentioned today, give us an
13 opportunity to assess a revised approach. We drew on our
14 available models and data describing the natural system, the
15 repository, waste package design. We drew on and coordinated
16 with the total system performance assessment. We closely
17 correlated with the repository safety strategy and we
18 considered the performance confirmation program which is, in
19 fact, one of the elements of our postclosure safety case.

20 So, I'd like to discuss the use for which the
21 license application was intended and uses for which it wasn't
22 intended. It was intended to provide an understanding of how
23 DOE has identified and prioritized major areas of work
24 remaining to be completed during the next four years, to
25 describe that work and the major areas. It was also intended

1 to generally discuss statutory and regulatory activities and
2 necessary supporting work and to present the schedule and
3 costs for the work identified. And, as always, the goal
4 remained a docketable license application.

5 License application plan was not intended to
6 provide lower level detail on work activities identified.
7 That lower level of detail is available in the detailed
8 information on work activities in the annual plans and the
9 multi-year planning system. Lower level detail is also
10 available in work plans and procedures which are identified
11 in individual work packages and they are available in the
12 record system. It was also not intended to provide extensive
13 detail on statutory, regulatory, or support activities such
14 as the quality assurance program, preparation of site
15 recommendation, and license application. Details on those
16 specific areas are provided in separate management documents
17 for each area; for instance, the license application plan.

18 So, to illustrate how the license application plan
19 meets its purpose or objective, I'd like to briefly discuss
20 the organization. I'm not sure if you can hear me if I step
21 away. The license application draws from the site
22 description presented in Volume 1 and the reference design
23 presented in Volume 2, also the performance assessment in
24 Volume 3. It has, of course, seven sections.

25 I'd like to call your attention to the overview.

1 The overview, as Jerry King said this morning, may be the
2 only thing many people read, but it provides a very
3 comprehensive and I think a very good treatment of the whole
4 volume. It's very useful.

5 The two most important items in the license
6 application plan are probably the rationale for work needed
7 to complete the license application and the technical work
8 itself. And, of course, that importance comes from the fact
9 that they take us forward to our docketable goal, our goal of
10 a docketable license application.

11 I've highlighted--you can see, but I cannot--the
12 fact that in the rationale, there are some areas that we also
13 consider to be of even more importance. That is the
14 postclosure safety case with the 19 principal factors
15 discussion. Also of great importance is the technical work
16 plans. Statutory activities; considerations of EIS,
17 environmental compliance, site suitability, and so forth are
18 addressed in the fourth section. Support activities that
19 support the work to be done, such as field construction,
20 operation, information management, and so forth are in the
21 fifth. The cost for the license application according to the
22 summary schedule are in the sixth section. And, the schedule
23 is in the seventh.

24 In terms of areas of emphasis, as I've mentioned,
25 we have emphasized the rationale for the technical work. We

1 have emphasized the postclosure safety case. We have
2 emphasized the expected postclosure performance. We've
3 emphasized the principal factors of postclosure performance
4 and the technical work plans.

5 In going back a bit through the more than 15 years
6 of information that we have been developing about the site,
7 we have used that information to bring us to the point where
8 we have developed our site and design process models. The
9 information and understanding there we have used for the
10 TSPA/VA and that has led us to develop the repository safety
11 strategy with its four attributes which are the major
12 concerns that we believe are the major important attributes
13 conceptually of the repository. Also, the repository safety
14 strategy gives us our framework for integrating the site,
15 design, and performance assessment information that we have
16 and will accumulate.

17 Also, that understanding has led us to develop both
18 our postclosure safety case and the preclosure safety case.
19 Here in this slide, I've just identified the five elements
20 of the postclosure safety case which are the assessment of
21 expected performance with the 19 principal factors of
22 repository performance; design margin and defense-in-depth,
23 consideration of disruptive processes and events, insight
24 from natural and manmade analogues, and performance
25 confirmation plan.

1 In considering those, I just might say that I
2 believe those first three elements of the postclosure safety
3 case really work intimately together and actually cannot be
4 separated. In order to understand how your site is expected
5 to perform, you must understand your design margin, your
6 defense-in-depth, and you must understand your disruptive
7 events and processes. The fourth and fifth elements of the
8 postclosure safety case are rather different. The insights
9 from natural manmade analogues give additional supporting and
10 confirmatory information to support what we have come to
11 believe about the expected performance and the performance
12 confirmation plan works through time to insure that that
13 understanding is correct.

14 Also, we identified that the understanding and the
15 information that we developed through our site
16 characterization has allowed us to develop the preclosure
17 safety case and it has four elements which are similar. The
18 first, systematic evaluation of design basis events, actually
19 really is very similar to assessment of expected performance.

20 So, with all of those elements, both of the
21 postclosure and preclosure safety case, we have taken the
22 steps of discussing the current status. We have identified
23 information needed. We have discussed priorities of the
24 information. And, we have presented technical work plans to
25 acquire that information all of which leads us to our goal,

1 hopefully, of the docketable license application and is the
2 reason we spent a great deal of time on the rationalization.

3 With the postclosure safety case, we took another
4 step and we rigorously looked at the 19 principal factors.
5 those principal factors come from our understanding of the
6 site and they also come from sensitivity studies identified
7 in the TSPA. With those 19 principal factors, we prioritized
8 them to identify the technical work with the best potential
9 to reduce uncertainty giving considerations to factors which
10 the peak dose rate was most sensitive to. This work has
11 consequently received priority funding and resource
12 allocation.

13 We had really four considerations in prioritization
14 of principal factors and I'm sorry they're not all on this
15 same slide. They were, first, the significance of the
16 uncertainties to total system performance assessment and the
17 effect of the uncertainties on the peak dose rate
18 calculations. Those were categorized as high, medium, and
19 low.

20 Secondly, we looked at the current confidence,
21 whether or not our current representation was believed to be
22 realistic and whether or not that current representation
23 captured the entire range of conditions which we believed
24 were important to performance. We rated that from 1 which
25 was low to 7 which was high in order to get a spread.

1 The third element was the confidence goal, that
2 which we wished to have at the time of license application.
3 In terms of that, we looked at first what was desirable in
4 significance to the total system performance assessment and
5 important in defensibility to our technical basis. We also
6 considered whether or not it was feasible to be accomplished
7 in time for input to the site recommendation and to the
8 license application. And, again, the confidence goal was
9 rated from 1 low to 7 high.

10 The priorities then were a simple subtraction;
11 confidence goal minus the current confidence.

12 The next slide shows principal factors with the
13 three considerations; significance of uncertainty, current
14 confidence, and confidence goal. And, the following slide
15 gives our priorities for each one and you can see the ranking
16 there.

17 Moving forward to the next slide, in bold, I have
18 identified those particular principal factors which were
19 considered to be of relatively highest importance and which,
20 therefore, we're focused on in the LA. Because these are the
21 principal factors, work will be done in all of these areas,
22 but this gives the priority and the 2s and 3s are the highest
23 priority. I'll come back to that point a bit later.

24 In terms of technical work plan then, our technical
25 work was identified based on this prioritization effort in

1 concert with the multi-year planning effort to look at what
2 things we were considering and what should be ongoing coupled
3 with the prioritization effort to make sure that we had the
4 emphasis in the proper places. The technical work was
5 organized by functional areas of site investigation, design,
6 and performance assessment.

7 I would like to give you two examples of technical
8 work we've done. They are natural analogs and corrosion
9 testing. These are both interesting examples that you've
10 chosen because they're quite different. The natural analogs,
11 insights from natural and manmade analogs are the fourth
12 element of the postclosure safety case. In this particular
13 instance, the work that we will be doing is basically of a
14 literature search and survey and analysis of existing
15 information. It's, therefore, confirmatory and supporting.
16 It's actually a relatively new program for Yucca Mountain.
17 We've taken over the international program from headquarters.
18 It's moved back to Yucca Mountain and, therefore, it is a
19 new program. Studies will be continued in the national
20 analogs during performance confirmation period.

21 Natural analogs are addressed throughout the
22 license application plan. They are considered in the site
23 area under geologic framework and disruptive events. They're
24 considered in unsaturated zone processes, saturated zone
25 processes, and near-field environment and coupled processes.

1 They're also considered under design in waste package
2 materials and testing and modeling and in performance
3 assessment under model abstraction.

4 Each analog study will include the following. As
5 I've said, a careful review of available data to understand
6 the analog system and a comparison of the process of that
7 system to the specific characteristics at Yucca Mountain.
8 Also, an assessment of previous modeling studies and how the
9 application of the analog information may apply to Yucca
10 Mountain processes and the qualitative or quantitative
11 application of that for improving confidence in the behavior.

12 Other uses of natural analogs for the Yucca
13 Mountain Project are to build confidence in our modeling
14 process; to understand long-term behavior of waste package
15 and other engineered barrier materials, such as metals and
16 cements; to develop confidence in our design, such as
17 stability from old mines and other underground workings; and,
18 for public information and education.

19 In 1999 and 2000, our analog work will consist of a
20 comprehensive review of existing analog information.
21 Specific points that we will consider are seepage into the
22 drift that will be conducted from data at Rainier Mesa and
23 Hell's Half Acre; infiltration studies at Rainier Mesa;
24 radionuclide solubility and specification; radionuclide
25 transport, Pena Blanca, Cigar Lake; coupled processes in

1 geothermal fields; colloidal transport at the Nevada Test
2 Site and INEEL; EBS materials; a scoping study of vertical
3 uranium transport in unsaturated ash flow tuff, modeling of
4 fracture flow and saturated zone dispersion, and study of
5 coupled thermal-mechanical-hydrological-chemical processes in
6 Russia. I've included a map of the natural analog sites that
7 are under consideration.

8 Corrosion is a relatively different example. Here,
9 I'm going to see if I can turn on the overhead projector.
10 Corrosion is an interesting example of technical work because
11 it relates to the first and second elements of postclosure
12 safety case. That is expected performance and defense-in-
13 depth. It also illustrates our prioritization of principal
14 factors and at least six of the highest priority principal
15 factors relate to corrosion in some way or another, some of
16 them more strongly. Those are percolation to depth, drift
17 seepage, dripping onto the waste package in terms of water
18 moving through the mountain; specifically for the packages,
19 chemistry of the water on waste package and integrity of the
20 inner corrosion-resistant waste package barrier and integrity
21 of spent fuel cladding.

22 Corrosion is addressed extensively throughout the
23 license application plan, throughout the site; geologic
24 framework again and disruptive events; unsaturated zone
25 processes; thermal testing; near-field environment and

1 coupled processes. In design, it's considered in surface
2 waste handling, subsurface design, waste package, and waste
3 package testing and modeling. Performance assessment is
4 considered in model abstraction, unsaturated zone flow and
5 transport, near-field environment, and waste package.

6 For a summary of status of long-term corrosion
7 study, I think we're fortunate to have Dave Stahl and I'd
8 like to give him a moment to go through that particular
9 status.

10 STAHL: I'm David Stahl. I'm from the M&O, manager of
11 waste package materials department. I'd like to give you a
12 very brief overview of the current status and plans of
13 materials testing and modeling.

14 The first chart talks about the container materials
15 work that we have underway. We have a broad range of
16 conditions expected at the repository including concrete-
17 modified water that was identified early-on. We have a broad
18 range of materials under test. We have corrosion-allowance
19 materials which are mainly iron and carbon steels. We have
20 intermediate corrosion-resistant materials which are mainly
21 copper nickel or nickel copper alloys. We have a whole host
22 of corrosion-resistant materials; nickel rich, nickel base,
23 and titanium alloys. These tests have been underway for a
24 long time, approximately two years, and we're evaluating
25 general and localized corrosion rates. As I indicate here on

1 the bottom, for the corrosion-allowance materials and the
2 basis of our one year tests, rates have been about 100
3 microns/yr which is consistent with the predictions and the
4 literature values. For the corrosion-resistant materials, we
5 measure less than a micron/yr; again, consistent with
6 predictions.

7 This shows the facility at Lawrence Livermore Lab.
8 This is the long-term corrosion test facility. Over here, we
9 have 24 tanks under a variety of conditions, acidic and basic
10 conditions, 60 and 90 degrees Centigrade, with all of those
11 classes of materials that I mentioned. Eighteen of those
12 tanks contain specimens, as indicated here. We have both
13 crevice specimens which are these square specimens. We have
14 weight loss coupons. And, then we have U-bend specimens.
15 This shows iron specimens after about six months of testing.
16 As you'd expect, iron does rust and we have measured the
17 corrosion rate that's indicated from the previous slide.

18 Over here on the right is an Alloy-22, a square
19 crevice coupon and you can see some discoloration, but very
20 little attack. In the middle at the top is a panel which was
21 taken from Kure Beach. This is compliments of Nickel
22 Development Institute. This is after 56 years of exposure in
23 that saltwater environment. As you can see here, we still
24 have a mirror finish.

25 Now, we have other types of experiments going on.

1 We have crevice corrosion testing. We have a small setup
2 that's looking at the chemistry in between the crevice. In
3 the last year or so, Dr. Farmer from Livermore has developed
4 a model for crevice corrosion and what this device is
5 attempting to do is to examine the crevice chemistry as a
6 function of time as the corrosion process continues. There
7 is also another interesting and very inexpensive technique
8 making use of pH papers to confirm the results that we've
9 achieved in fiber optic tests. We have also going long-term
10 relative humidity tests again at a variety of conditions 50
11 degrees C to 85 degrees C with your relative humidities,
12 again about 50 percent to about 85 or 90 percent. The
13 surfaces of the iron examples, for example, have salt
14 slightly oxidized and we know from our experiments with the
15 critical relative humidity work done in a TGA, thermal
16 gravimetric apparatus, that the critical relative humidity is
17 a function of that surface condition. So, these longer term
18 tests will confirm those thresholds and also provide input to
19 the corrosion models.

20 Now, what we've just set up, indicated here in the
21 last bullet, is an apparatus inside that relative humidity
22 chamber which is looking at the effect of water dripping onto
23 the surface and we're attempting to study the
24 electrochemistry and follow corrosion processes over time.

25 Now, related to that is the top bullet here is that

1 we're doing currently in a hood, we're looking at the
2 concentration chemistry of J-13 water as it evaporates. At
3 the same time, we've done a model calculation using EQ-6.
4 And, basically, we get good correlation until the code breaks
5 down as you get to higher and higher electrolyte
6 compositions.

7 As was mentioned earlier, we are doing some
8 microbiological influenced corrosion tests. They've been
9 underway, as I indicate, over a year. As far as the carbon
10 steel effects, those have been minor, but as I reported
11 previously, about four or five times the rate of the abiotic
12 case. But, we're now studying corrosion-resistant materials,
13 as indicated here, on the low and high relative humidities.
14 We're also looking at nutrient requirements and biofilm
15 generation. As indicated earlier in a comment, I believe, by
16 Holly, work that was done by Brenda Little as part of the
17 expert elicitation, is pretty well convinced that in Yucca
18 Mountain we didn't expect to see much in the way of
19 microbiological influence. It might, however, impact the
20 time at which corrosion starts, but have very little
21 influence on the corrosion rate itself.

22 One other area that we're looking at is ceramic
23 coatings on carbon steel as part of our alternative program.
24 We're looking at various oxides; magnesium oxide, aluminum
25 oxide, titanium oxide, and zirconium oxide. The front runner

1 is magnesium alumina combination which has very good
2 properties and can give us dense, impermeable coatings. And,
3 we have samples under test in our long-term corrosion test
4 facility.

5 Now, we have a whole host, as I mentioned, of the
6 long-term and short-term tests. We have a whole suite of
7 electrochemical tests going on both with single metals and
8 with coupled metals looking at the rate of corrosion and
9 comparing that with the long-term corrosion results. That
10 material--the results are input to models and they also
11 address some of the key materials issues for the new designs.
12 Many of the new designs involve Alloy-22 and titanium-Grade
13 7. So, these are the principal degradation modes that we're
14 concerned about; crevice corrosion between those two, stress
15 corrosion cracking of both of them, and hydrogen attack as
16 far as the titanium alloys are concerned.

17 Here's a picture of a waste package design.
18 Unfortunately, I must have been asleep when I proofed this
19 because the title is correct, but it's the wrong picture.
20 The picture that I did give them showed an Alloy-22 outer
21 barrier and a titanium inner barrier. But, conceptually,
22 it's the same design. In this case, it would have been a 10
23 centimeter and a 2 centimeter inner barrier. In the case of
24 the Alloy-22 over titanium, we're looking at a variety of
25 different designs; one, for example, with an outer wall as

1 thick as about 50 millimeters and inner barrier of titanium
2 at around 15 millimeters, about half an inch. An alternate
3 design has a thinner Alloy-22 outer barrier, but inside which
4 would not be shown in this chart would be a stainless steel
5 structural member to make up the difference.

6 Now, I should mention here that in Dan Kane's
7 presentation, he noted this is really an unshielded package.
8 It's unshielded in the sense that it's not protected for
9 human observation, but the current design, the VA design, has
10 about a surface dose of anywhere between 10 and 100 r per
11 hour. The balance to provide the radiation protection is
12 provided by the transporter. With this design, that is the
13 22 over titanium design, we have a thinner wall which means
14 we'd have to put more of that shielding back into the
15 transporter. And, that's a little bit of a tradeoff.

16 We've done a study in response to the question by
17 Professor Bullen of the Board as to what happens under
18 radiolysis conditions. This was a study that was undertaken
19 by Dr. Shoesmith of AECL. He's now with the University of
20 Western Ontario. He found in his survey that for the VA
21 design or for the alternative design, radiolysis effects are
22 not a problem.

23 One of the issues that is important with Alloy-22
24 is phase stability. This is being evaluated. There are
25 several parts of that evaluation. We do have full-diameter

1 of waste package mock up. This is going to be sectioned to
2 take samples of the weld area and then we're going to examine
3 that as welded and then as welded and aged to look at the
4 possibility of secondary phase formation.

5 Now, in addition, we have some samples that were
6 provided by Hanes, a long-term aging study, about 40,000
7 hours at 427 degrees C. We are evaluating that material to
8 look at secondary phases and we have observed some of them.
9 The question, of course, is what impact does that have on the
10 corrosion resistance of the material. We believe that it
11 will be small, but that's going to be confirmed in corrosion
12 tests.

13 We have model development underway of all of these
14 degradation mechanisms for the current VA design materials
15 and for the materials that we would use in some of the
16 alternative designs. These models will be provided to TSPA
17 for the site recommendation and later for the license
18 application.

19 We did do a literature survey on natural analogs.
20 We were particularly interested in container materials. At
21 that time, the emphasis was on the VA design. So, we did
22 look at materials that might be available from iron or
23 steels, such as cannonballs, the Roman nail situation, and
24 the Indian obelisk, to name the three principal ones. There
25 isn't a lot of data in regard to Alloy-22 which is a high

1 nickel alloy. The best we can do there is to look at some of
2 the meteorite data which is nickel-iron material for the most
3 part. And, there are some minerals that might be available
4 in streams that have been suggested by Professor Sagüés and
5 we're going to be looking at that, as well.

6 We also have, of course, in the natural analog area
7 spent fuel which we compare to uraninite and some of the ore
8 bodies and some--glass which we compare to some of the
9 natural glasses.

10 The last chart deals with zircaloy cladding,
11 testing, and modeling. Abe Van Luik in his presentation
12 covered a little bit of that. I just wanted to bring you up
13 to date on what we're doing in regard to the testing.
14 Certainly, we're evaluating cladding performance as part of
15 the performance of the spent fuel waste form, as suggested by
16 Dr. Bullen. We have ongoing at Argonne National Laboratory
17 vapor exposure tests to defected cladding. This is fuel rod
18 segments that have drilled holes in them. And, we also have
19 under testing some drip testing through rod segments. And,
20 again, here, we're looking at what impact it might have on
21 fuel alteration. As you know, fuel oxidation can lead to
22 clad splitting. We don't believe that's the case for vapor
23 hydration or dripping water, as evidenced by some of the
24 experimental work that's out there in the literature. The
25 project many years ago, Wilson, et al. had done some tests

1 with defective cladding, did not see any interactions that
2 led to clad splitting. Also, the Germans and Canadians have
3 also done some testing in this area.

4 There are two areas here that we do need to further
5 investigate. That's hydrogen attack and crevice corrosion
6 and we do plan to do some tests there to confirm that the
7 conditions expected at Yucca Mountain are outside the range
8 where we would get any attack. And, lastly, models are being
9 developed for these important degradation mechanisms.

10 Mr. Chairman, you want to handle questions at the
11 end?

12 COHON: I think so.

13 HANLON: Thank you, David.

14 So, one of the considerations the Board had asked
15 was how have our priorities in this testing and site
16 characterization evolved from previous plans? Basically,
17 over time, we have evolved from an effort to develop the
18 knowledge base for Yucca Mountain to confirming that
19 knowledge base and reducing uncertainties. And, we have
20 evolved from an emphasis on scientific investigation and new
21 field work to an increasing emphasis on design and
22 performance assessment.

23 As you can see, hopefully, from this slide, the
24 Department has established higher confidence goals for the
25 engineered system in the license application plan than it has

1 previously. The goals for this engineered system are as
2 high, as you can see here from the box that's outlined, as
3 high or higher than goals for the natural system. These
4 goals provide higher priority on several aspects of the
5 engineered system than we have in the past. Another point is
6 that our ability to improve our understanding of the natural
7 barriers is diminishing, and therefore, overall, our efforts
8 are shifting from the natural system to the engineered
9 barrier system.

10 With regard to funding, the Department has defined
11 a program of funding in the license application plan that we
12 believe has fidelity and it will lead us to a docketable
13 license application. The license application plan
14 established a funding level and a funding program that will
15 allow us to carry out necessary tests to acquire the
16 information we need. Shortfalls in that funding will cause
17 slips and delay in the schedule. Some work plan for 1999 has
18 already been carried forward into 2000. Examples of that are
19 some types of surface design work and testing in the cross-
20 drift. So, we do feel that the funding that we have
21 identified, the funding levels identified in the license
22 application plan, are important.

23 So, with that goal in mind, I think that the
24 license application plan has, in fact, put together a program
25 that we can follow to obtain our goal of a docketable license

1 application plan and I hope that there will not be great
2 chagrin when I say that we actually didn't use worker bees or
3 any palominos, at all. Thank you.

4 COHON: Thank you very much. Questions from the Board
5 for Carol Hanlon or David Stahl or both?

6 BULLEN: Actually, I have questions for both, but I'll
7 start with Carol Hanlon. If you go back to one of the
8 diagrams that shows your confidence and goal and your
9 priorities, maybe #14, does that sound good? I guess, I have
10 a question with respect to #6, humidity and temperature on
11 the waste package. It looks like you know everything you
12 need to know and you don't have any priority, at all, with
13 respect to that. Although I would think that humidity and
14 temperature on waste package would have a great deal to do
15 with the water chemistry on the waste package, and should the
16 waste package be cool, then that uncertainty or my confidence
17 would go up greatly with respect to water chemistry and I
18 wouldn't have to be as worried.

19 And so, I guess, I see that this is a very useful
20 tool in trying to determine the steps and priorities that you
21 set, but it's the interrelationships between the two that may
22 have been missed there. Could you comment on that?

23 HANLON: Well, first of all, for your first point, there
24 is work that remains to be done on all of these. They are
25 the 19 highest principal factors. And so, they have high

1 priority and there is work identified for all of them.

2 On the specific example that you asked on the
3 importance of humidity and temperature, I'd like to turn that
4 over to Ernie Hardin.

5 HARDIN: I'm Ernest Hardin. I'm with the M&O. The
6 current TSPA/VA model was used to generate the significance
7 of uncertainty to PA and use as the basis for the assessments
8 that went into current confidence and confidence goal. If
9 you peel that onion and look at how the TSPA/VA model uses
10 temperature and humidity at the waste package, it's primarily
11 a timing issue. For that reason, given the type of design
12 that the VA was and is, that there is low sensitivity to the
13 outcome of peak dose rate and particularly at long time
14 durations. After the CAM fails, after you've initiated
15 failure of the CRM, the effects of temperature and relative
16 humidity at the waste package are not seen in the out-years.

17 BULLEN: I understand that, but I think that you might
18 have a better or a more accurate evaluation, particularly if
19 your outer barrier is not a corrosion-allowance barrier when
20 you worry about accumulation of minerals and the like. So,
21 I'm assuming that subsequent to that analyses when models
22 change and the PA is redone, reprioritize the rankings and
23 goals. Is that a safe assumption?

24 HARDIN: I'm going to try to answer the first of your
25 questions. Yes, there are plans afoot to improve the non-

1 isothermal nature of the TSPA model. And, as far as
2 reprioritization, I'm going to pass that one back to Carol
3 Hanlon.

4 BULLEN: Okay. Well, then, actually if the design
5 evolves, will this be reprioritized or is this figure sort of
6 cast in--well, I won't say concrete; that's probably a bad
7 one.

8 HANLON: No, the figure is not cast in--you know, it's
9 as the design evolves, this was based on the reference design
10 as the design evolves and we add additional options or we
11 look at an evolving design. Then, we would look at an
12 evolving design. Then, we would look at this prioritization
13 and see how that new design affects it. And, of course, it
14 will be evolving.

15 BULLEN: Thank you. I have one quick question for Dave
16 Stahl and then I'll be done. On the radiolysis study done by
17 Shoesmith, first off, does the Board have that? Okay. So,
18 Claudia, can we have that? Okay.

19 The next thing I have is did he study an open
20 system or closed system, and did he study the Climax Mine
21 results?

22 STAHL: And, the answer to the first question, yes. I'm
23 not sure whether he studied the Climax. I think he did. I
24 think those are in there, as well.

25 BULLEN: Okay. I'd just be very interested in seeing

1 that.

2 STAHL: Yes.

3 KNOPMAN: If we could just go to Slide 28, I want to
4 give you a chance to clarify what you mean by the second to
5 the last bullet right there; ability to improve our
6 understanding of the natural barriers is diminishing. I'm
7 sure you'd like to qualify that a little bit in two ways.
8 One, from my perspective, we're just beginning to
9 characterize the saturated zone. So, the learning curve is
10 very, very steep there and I wouldn't say we're anywhere near
11 diminishing returns. The second point has to do, obviously,
12 with seepage, and that being such an important driver and
13 there being some very important studies currently underway, I
14 think you want to--you may want to explain a little bit more
15 what you mean here.

16 HANLON: Well, I think you have answered the question.
17 You have identified the two examples I would have given on
18 where important work is ongoing. Those are two areas where
19 work will be continued. And, on other things, as we have
20 conducted data gathering activities over the last 20 years,
21 we're beginning to understand the system better. So, there
22 are a few of the areas, as you identify, that remain
23 outstanding and where we can appreciably increase the
24 difference. So, as we continue to evaluate our reference
25 design then, as we do PA, as we identify information that

1 must be acquired, we will get that.

2 KNOPMAN: If I could just follow up quickly?

3 COHON: Of course?

4 KNOPMAN: Perhaps, you could just enumerate for us which
5 key areas you think we're sort of doing well enough on our
6 understanding of the natural barriers. And, as you answer
7 that, if you could--this goes back to a point I was trying to
8 make earlier, that notion of sort of diminishing returns
9 implies you have some idea of what your limits are to
10 knowledge; spatially, temporally. And, I'm wondering if you
11 can--how explicit you've gotten within the project about
12 defining what those limits are in certain areas of the
13 natural systems. It would be helpful for us to know if you
14 have that kind of information or you're working with those
15 sort of bounds in your own analyses of priorities.

16 HANLON: I'll be glad to get back to you on that
17 separately. I think that--you know, I didn't come prepared
18 to enumerate that for you today. So, I'll be glad to get
19 back to you later.

20 KNOPMAN: All right. Is there such a document? Is
21 there a document that sort of goes through that?

22 HANLON: I think it's basically the process design, the
23 process models, and the expert elicitations that took the
24 site investigation information and put it into the process
25 models that were operative in the TSPA, for the sensitivity

1 assessments, and those things that were also used for the
2 design.

3 COHON: If I have this right, what they're emphasizing
4 is that this is all driven by the licensing application.
5 They're self-driven by the licensing application. So, one
6 cannot remove time considerations from these conclusions that
7 traces other issues.

8 SAGÜES: Yes. The priorities, as you indicated, are
9 driven primarily by what was found out here in the TSPA for
10 VA. Supposing that there is a somewhat radical change in the
11 design--for example, going to a much cooler repository--this
12 is both for you and David Stahl--would it be then the logical
13 thing to do to go ahead and re-elicite some of the areas--
14 just, for example, corrosion--because I would suspect that if
15 we are going now into a lower temperature regime, the
16 opinions of the experts that led to the rankings that
17 resulted in these tables may change substantially. Do we
18 have any opinions on that?

19 HANLON: Well, certainly. As we identify additional
20 areas, it's an iterative process, and as we evolve the
21 design, as well as we go forward with our TSPA, we would
22 consider that to be iterative and we would revisit it.

23 Dave, did you want to say anything?

24 STAHL: Yes, I just want to add something in regard to
25 the models. We did provide two TSPA/VA corrosion models as a

1 function of temperature and that was utilized for some of the
2 sensitivity studies and also for some of the EDA studies that
3 were identified looking at the cooler repositories. What we
4 do need to do, however, is update and upgrade those models
5 based on the new data that we've collected over the last six
6 months or so.

7 PARIZEK: Parizek, Board. You have under the technical
8 work plans this whole natural analog area which would support
9 some of the geological uncertainties, as well as material
10 behavior. That's a pretty important area, I guess, from a
11 licensing point of view. NRC points this out as being
12 important. How aggressive is that program within DOE
13 currently just to search out the analog areas? You show a
14 whole variety of places internationally and the work that's
15 being done or could be done. In some cases, I'm not familiar
16 how far that work has already been carried by others that you
17 can either draw from or have to do on your own.

18 HANLON: Well, I'm not sure at this point that I would
19 consider it a very aggressive program. As I have spoken,
20 it's one of the major elements of the postclosure safety
21 case, but it's also a literature search at this point. It's
22 a relatively new program. So, I'm sure it will evolve.

23 Ardyth, did you want to say something about that?

24 SIMMONS: Ardyth Simmons, LBL and M&O. Carol is right.
25 It's not a very aggressive program, but it's a moderate

1 program. In addition to the literature survey, we have some
2 active studies ongoing that will provide new information
3 coming from the Pena Blanca site in Mexico and a couple of
4 other sites, as well. The main purpose of this is to help
5 improve the confidence in certain aspects of our process
6 models. So, the point that I'd like to emphasize is that the
7 goal of the natural analog work is not simply to provide
8 literature survey of what's out there already, but it's to
9 help us use that information to directly influence how we
10 understand the uncertainties in our process models and then
11 also towards the performance assessment models, as well.

12 PARIZEK: A followup question. You probably are working
13 on some work products that will detail what might come out of
14 some of these analog efforts and that will be released in the
15 near future? I know you had this going on in the unsaturated
16 zone workshop. I assume you'll be doing this at the
17 saturated zone workshop coming up in February and on and on
18 and on?

19 SIMMONS: Yes, it will probably be a part of all the
20 performance assessment workshops because we want to tie the
21 two together very closely. We'll have work products coming
22 out in the form of the synthesis report at the end of this
23 fiscal year, and as a part of that report, we will be
24 incorporating the data that we collect along the way from
25 these new sites that we're looking at. That will be updated

1 again, God willing, in 2000.

2 PARIZEK: The reason it's useful to have a product
3 early, it stimulates thinking and you'll probably get good
4 suggestions from people who hadn't any reason to worry about
5 this, but they have some great ideas for you including secret
6 rocks hidden out in Oregon and so on.

7 STAHL: Dr. Parizek, let me add in regard to the
8 container materials work, we do follow as a strategy ASTM
9 1174 which is a process that includes parallel testing and
10 modeling effort. As part of that modeling effort, it
11 describes the use of natural analogs. I've charged Joe
12 Farmer who is the head of our modeling group to in this
13 process of developing models for the container materials to
14 include as much information as he can on natural analogs.

15 BULLEN: Going back to your high priority rankings, I
16 see that we've put a lot of confidence goal on the #9,
17 integrity of corrosion-resistant waste package barrier. And,
18 I guess, I would wonder rather than putting all that stress
19 and strain on one significant barrier, would you reduce your
20 confidence goal requirement if you had multiple, redundant,
21 or independent barriers and so we wouldn't have to hold it to
22 such a higher standard than anything else that you may be
23 considering?

24 HANLON: Well, I think multiple barriers have a role and
25 also I don't think it is held to a higher standard than other

1 things. There are several things that are considered
2 relatively important. So, the answer is yes and no.

3 BULLEN: Then, I guess, I don't understand confidence
4 goal. If the 6 isn't--I mean, if 6 is the only one there, is
5 that not a higher standard than anything else that you've
6 listed or am I mistaken there?

7 HANLON: Well, I was speaking in terms of the priority;
8 so, in terms of the priority that we have given it.

9 BULLEN: Oh, no, I'm--you expect to have a whole lot
10 more confidence, at least one step more confidence than
11 anything else, on the waste package. And so, it seems to me
12 that that's a significantly greater emphasis on waste package
13 and I just wondered if, you know, if you really feel it is
14 that important.

15 HANLON: Ernie, would you like to say something about
16 that?

17 HARDIN: What that 6 represents is building confidence
18 in waste package materials. So, it's an engineered feature
19 of the system that we have control over and that we are
20 actively generating data for.

21 COHON: Dan, the confidence goal includes their
22 subjective reaction to the contribution to uncertainty, as
23 well as the confidence they'd like to attain. So, confidence
24 goal--confidence is confidence, not always the same in both
25 cases.

1 BULLEN: Okay. Then, I guess, I'm a little bit
2 perplexed here because I'd like to have confidence in the
3 tunnel stability and confidence in the seepage and confidence
4 in all the other things that I can engineer there, too. But,
5 it looks like just one barrier gets the big brunt of I have
6 to rely on this more than anything else which that's what--I
7 guess, that's just what the representation says to me.
8 Maybe, I'm misinterpreting.

9 COHON: It also says it's very significant for
10 performance.

11 BULLEN: Yes, well, I agree, but lots of things might be
12 more significant if they had different emphasis or different
13 evaluations, I guess.

14 HARDIN: Two more points, please. Number one is the
15 waste package is a very important part of the VA design,
16 system-wide if you look at performance, as I'm sure you know.
17 And, when I say that we're actively--I think I'm going to
18 pass this one off to Dave Stahl. When I say that we are
19 actively pursuing waste package material data, you've heard a
20 summary of that today.

21 COHON: Other reinforcements here? Did you want to say-
22 -

23 DOCKERY: Maybe I can make just a little bit of
24 refinement. I know all these terms start to blend together,
25 but in this, it was--there were two constraints. What's

1 important to performance and what do we think we can decrease
2 the uncertainty or increase our confidence in 18 months the
3 most? And so, with the ongoing corrosion studies and the
4 input from the waste package degradation experts, they felt
5 that they could significantly reduce uncertainties in
6 specific areas. So, it's kind of the amalgamation of both of
7 those. How important is it and how much do we think we can
8 do rapidly to support the LA? So, that's feeding both into
9 that number.

10 BULLEN: Just a word of caution then. If we really are
11 worried about one atomic layer of corrosion or release or
12 dissolution ever 10 years and we're going to have submicron
13 scale work, then you may be putting way too much confidence
14 in what you can get done in 18 months to justify it. And so,
15 multiple barriers or something else that doesn't call upon
16 the--you know, this is pointing to the waste package as
17 potentially the panacea, but also as the Achilles' Heel.
18 And, if you don't get there, you might have to do something
19 else.

20 STAHL: Dr. Bullen, let me just augment my previous
21 answer. Our corrosion tests are a combination of different
22 kinds of tests. We're looking at surface condition tests,
23 we're looking at accelerated tests, and ultimately
24 performance confirmation tests. Some of the accelerated
25 tests are looking specifically at mechanistic behavior to

1 understand the level by level changes over time. The surface
2 condition tests like long-term corrosion test facility, you
3 miss a lot of that. So, you need that combination of testing
4 in order to develop a model and give you better
5 predictability.

6 COHON: I have a question. This goes to the priorities,
7 but putting them in a longer term view. We're trying to get
8 you to talk to us in that longer term view. Let me give you
9 a hypothetical situation. Suppose you get to the point of
10 submitting a license application and the NRC reacts and they
11 say in the year 2003 we're going to approve this, but we're
12 only going to approve the placement of 1,000 tons of waste,
13 and we want to see what happens for 10 years. Would this
14 list change if that was the scenario you were facing?

15 HANLON: As I have said, I think this list changes as
16 our design evolves and as we get closer. So, we will be
17 looking over this list. We've said that in the LA plan.

18 COHON: I'd ask a different question then. Suppose the
19 design is exactly the one you've got today, but what changes
20 is the time period over which you have to produce results.
21 Would that, do you think, create change in the priority?

22 HANLON: Yeah, it may have something to do with
23 confidence goal because one of the factors in the confidence
24 goal was the amount of time that we had to acquire the
25 information. Mostly, we took into consideration--don't

1 forget the performance confirmation plan. So, it is true
2 that if we had a longer time to do it, then that could change
3 and it could alter it.

4 COHON: Does performance confirmation enter into this
5 list? Is this influenced by performance confirmation?

6 HANLON: It ties into performance confirmation, but that
7 was not a factor in this.

8 COHON: Okay. Any other questions from members of the
9 Board?

10 (No response.)

11 COHON: I have a couple of questions from the audience
12 for you. One, I think, was sort of addressed by Abe, but
13 I'll just say it anyhow. William Quapp wants to know, a
14 number of the areas identified for improvement include
15 parameters which affect the model predictions in the post-
16 10,000 year time period, after 10,000 years. Why spend
17 resources to acquire this data when the licensing time frame
18 is likely to be 10,000 years?

19 HANLON: Abe, would you like to answer that?

20 COHON: Well, if we're just going to appeal to what Abe
21 said before about why longer term, that's good enough. I
22 don't think you've got to--the record is clear on this.

23 Mr. Tiesenhausen, maybe you could come to the
24 microphone and ask your question? I'm having a little
25 trouble reading it.

1 TIESENHAUSEN: My question is to David and I was just
2 wondering if there will be any attempt to look at radiation-
3 induced segregation and its effect on corrosion?

4 STAHL: I'm sorry, radiation-induced corrosion, what?

5 TIESENHAUSEN: Radiation-induced segregation and its
6 effect on corrosion?

7 STAHL: Well, certainly, this depends on the materials
8 ultimately selected for the SR. Certainly, most of the
9 materials that we're considering are pretty immune to
10 radiation-induced segregation, but there may be some selected
11 that could be. For example, if you look at titanium, that's
12 not going to be a problem. Carbon steel, not going to be a
13 problem. Alloy-22, not likely, but it could be and that's
14 something that we are looking at.

15 COHON: Dan Metlay has a question.

16 METLAY: Lake made the comment earlier today that the
17 priorities that DOE has arrived at are very similar to a
18 sense that the Board gave in its November report. I guess,
19 I'd like to go one step beyond priorities and ask the
20 question where are the dollars? And, maybe, you're not the
21 person to answer this, Carol, but Lake is. How do these
22 priorities that you develop structure the funding that are
23 given to various projects and, in particular, is there any
24 clear and obvious relationship between the priority a
25 particular area got through this process and the amount of

1 money it received?

2 BARRETT: Barrett, DOE. The answer is yes. This drove
3 the VA, the work to complete LA, the numbers are in the VA,
4 and that drives our '99 work plan. It drives our 2000 budget
5 request and will drive our, you know, 2000 work plan. So,
6 they will all integrate together and this was the driver and
7 what started as to how we would judge things. So, the answer
8 is yes.

9 METLAY: Is there any way--I've looked fairly closely at
10 Volume 4. Is there any way you can provide us with
11 information in terms of how these priorities led to that kind
12 of sequence because it was not clear to me in Volume 4?

13 BARRETT: Yeah, in the generation of the work plans and
14 the budget request, that is what drives it in in the project
15 is they basically get as much money as they basically can for
16 the project. They allocate them between the engineering, the
17 science, within the subcategories, how much is in corrosion,
18 how much is in design, etcetera. So, I mean, these are in
19 the project planning activities which uses the planning
20 documents as a feed as they go through that internally in the
21 project.

22 I think, Dr. Brocoum is going to comment on this.

23 BROCOUM: I shall add one thing here. You related to
24 dollars. These priorities relates to work that had to be
25 done. We try to make sure that that work had to be done to

1 be covered by adequate dollars. But, it's unfair to say that
2 something has a 3 and something else has a 2 if you have more
3 dollars associated to it because one type of investigation--
4 you know, for other reasons, may cost more or less. So,
5 relating dollars to priorities really isn't a fair
6 relationship. It's to make sure we covered the work that had
7 to be covered. I think, we can honestly say we covered the
8 work that had to be covered.

9 HANLON: But, also, in another way, we tried to make a
10 clear trace as we went through it. If you look at the
11 discussion of the prioritization and the principal factors,
12 you can see that each one of the principal factors has a
13 discussion of the importance of work and work necessary.
14 We've also identified, as I showed on this slide--I guess
15 it's not this one, it's #14 with the priority. We indicated
16 the ones that had the highest priority. The LA plan does
17 show that those are the ones where the greatest resource
18 allocation will be placed to have reduction in uncertainty
19 and so forth. Now, those in the document are correlated both
20 with sections in the technical chapter, Chapter 3, and
21 they're also correlated with activity milestones. You can
22 follow those activity milestones back through this schedule
23 and through the costs. So, there is a clear trace if you
24 take it through two to three to five and six and seven. So,
25 they are there, Dan.

1 COHON: Thank you. Thank you both very much for your
2 presentation.

3 HANLON: Thank you.

4 COHON: We move now to Volume 5 of the VA, the cost to
5 construct and operate the repository. The presentation will
6 be given by Robert Sweeney.

7 SWEENEY: Hi, my name is Rob Sweeney. I was the lead
8 for the Volume 5 which represents the repository cost
9 estimate.

10 Why a repository cost estimate? Well, first and
11 foremost, the VA required by the Energy and Water Development
12 Appropriation Act required some very specific things of us.
13 The costs to construct and operate the repository in
14 accordance with the design concept which is in the previous
15 volumes which you all saw. Furthermore, the project need to
16 update and approve on the past repository cost estimates
17 given the latest design and operating scenarios and
18 understanding of the concepts which we wanted to take
19 forward. Furthermore, to have a useful tool to maintain as a
20 current baseline and use it as we go along and refine our
21 designs and options and also our operating concepts.

22 What were the results? I'll just get to the chase.
23 I know it's late and let's get to the bottom line. But, we
24 have up here kind of a detailed chart, but I'll hit the high
25 points and let me just take this over there.

1 This is basically kind of the sum of everything
2 that was done by a team of over 30 some odd professionals;
3 cost estimators, project planners, engineers with backgrounds
4 in costs and big projects. We have outlined this in several
5 phases. We have five phases; licensing, pre-emplacment,
6 emplacement operations, monitoring, and closure and
7 decommissioning base. We have broken it out into five major
8 cost elements; the surface facility, subsurface facilities,
9 waste package, performance confirmation, regulatory,
10 information, and management support. The team had to work
11 with everybody on the project because this process covered
12 all bases and it was an extensive effort and the group, as I
13 said, was about 30 some odd people. We have also had this
14 independently reviewed and I'll get to that a little bit
15 later on.

16 Licensing phase covers, in essence, from March of
17 '02, license application, to February of '05. The pre-
18 emplacement construction phase will start in March of '05 and
19 be completed in 2 of the year 2010. Licensing phase--let me
20 back up here. Licensing phase is to complete basically all
21 the activities post-license application, refine designs, and
22 prepare facilities and the personnel to start construction
23 phase.

24 The pre-emplacment construction is post-
25 authorization from the NRC for construction which we expect,

1 as I said, in March of '05. And, this will take us to the
2 emplacement phase where, after that, construction will
3 continue and we will have operations in place, emplacement
4 begins with a phase and wrap-up of our waste emplacement
5 activities.

6 Monitoring operations will be from 1033 to 210
7 where basically the surface facilities will be in a mothball
8 state. The subsurface facilities will be maintained to
9 insure integrity of the facilities. And, we will have staff
10 on site during routine support, environmental testing,
11 performance confirmation, and regulatory support.

12 The closure and decommissioning phase is fairly
13 straightforward. We will be, in essence, cleaning up the
14 facilities and preparing it for decommissioning and closure
15 and release.

16 Here, we have the facilities, subsurface and
17 surface, and waste packages in here as a function of each
18 particular time phase. We have the surface facilities.
19 During this, as I said, we'll be going through design. Most
20 of this is all design work here, performance confirmation,
21 looking at their program plan, etcetera, to insure that the
22 regulatory requirements will be met. I believe we might have
23 some questions on that later.

24 Regulatory, information, and management support is
25 the area where we have a pretty much broad group of support

1 for the project, licensing, regulatory, infrastructure such
2 as information management, etcetera. Performance
3 confirmation, waste package--excuse me, let me go back here.
4 We have surface facilities. We'll be wrapping up the size
5 and dimension in these three areas. Emplacement,
6 construction phase, pre-emplacment construction phase, we
7 will be--basically, this is the brunt of the project from a
8 capital standpoint. We've spent a tremendous amount of money
9 here from capital before emplacement to the tune of almost \$3
10 billion.

11 Emplacement operations, we have a majority of our
12 costs for the VA for the 18.7 billion. The majority of it is
13 in the surface facilities and subsurface and the waste
14 packages. Waste package costs, this is for the most part
15 capital equipment of the waste package. Subsurface is the
16 continued construction and supporting design work, and
17 emplacement activities. And, surface is the emplacement and
18 work of the surface to get packages ready.

19 Performance confirmation picks up and we have a
20 continued level of effort here by the project in the various
21 areas to support emplacement activities.

22 Monitoring phase becomes fairly dormant. This is
23 approximately 76 years or so and we will be spending a fairly
24 good chunk of the money during that phase; primarily, the
25 areas of surface facilities and subsurface and the

1 confirmation.

2 Closure and decommissioning is approximately \$370
3 million and most of that is at the work to close up and do
4 away with certain surface facilities and close up the
5 subsurface. And, we have some support activities there. All
6 in all, \$18.7 billion.

7 This next slide shows the distribution over time of
8 the costs and I'm not sure if these colors come out or your
9 slides are in color, but this color here, the pink, is the
10 licensing phase. We have the yellow as the pre-emplacment
11 constructive phase, the emplacement phase. Monitoring phase,
12 as I mentioned, quite a long time, and a brief period of six
13 years at the tail end for closure and decommissioning.
14 You'll see a tremendous of the money in the surface
15 facilities, as I said. Surface facilities and, particularly,
16 this area represents a pretty good chunk of our costs and
17 it's primarily driven by labor costs.

18 We have expected peak here as far as the budget for
19 construction at about 700 million at that point in time about
20 the year 2007. We have some other highlights in the Volume
21 5, but I'm limited on time here. We'll go on to the next
22 one.

23 I believe some of you have seen some of the
24 previous estimates by the project. I just want to emphasize
25 we've changed tremendously some of the ways we do business

1 from a cost-estimating standpoint that led to some
2 improvements, but we've definitely improved on our technical
3 scope. The level of details there will be based on the VA
4 design assumptions. We have more fully developed assumptions
5 and we made sure that we had consistency across all the VA
6 products. Furthermore, we had a greater body of knowledge
7 and data to work from. In particular as an example, labor
8 rates at the Nevada Test Site were used to make sure that we
9 used up to date and validated and defensible numbers.

10 Schedules, we identified schedules for each and
11 every element. At the sub-element level, this estimate went
12 down to approximately 270 activities and we had provided
13 schedule for each one and also this schedule shows an
14 extended retrieval period of 100 years where the previous
15 cost estimates had 50 years. So, we also employed
16 competitive and fixed price contracts and strategies where we
17 thought it was appropriate. We believe there's probably some
18 room for further improvements there. Furthermore, the
19 contingencies that we applied throughout the estimate
20 improved and we had a better understanding of details,
21 etcetera. So, we applied more appropriate contingencies and
22 I can address those later on in more detail. But, the 1997
23 estimate was approximately \$14.8 billion and this has now
24 went up to 18.7, a significant increase because of the
25 extended period.

1 Just to walk you through some of the key
2 assumptions, the repository was designed, as I mentioned, to
3 remain open at least 100 years from the initial emplacement
4 which allowed some additional flexibility for future
5 decisions. The waste source was limited. The Act advised
6 that we use the 70,000 metric tons. So, the breakdown of
7 that was 63,000 metric tons of commercial SNF and the defense
8 high-level waste, approximately 4600. We had some of DOE
9 special nuclear fuel for 23, adding up to 70,000 metric ton.

10 The costs for impacts beyond our control were not
11 included. We felt that it would be improper at this point in
12 time to assume anything. So, this is a pretty
13 straightforward estimate based on the information provided
14 and it's our best estimate. No interim storage was
15 considered and all costs that I showed you or will show you
16 are in costs of 1998 dollars.

17 One of the things that we felt was important
18 because not only the magnitude of this cost estimate and its
19 importance, but we were going to be independently reviewed,
20 we wanted to make sure that the process that we followed to
21 prepare the cost estimate was a solid and found process.
22 Just to walk you through how we went through it, we
23 identified the assumptions and scopes of work and the level
24 of detail necessary that we believe was appropriate for
25 estimating at this time. We prepared cost accounts and

1 schedules by each of the elements. As I mentioned, it's 270
2 some odd elements and all the project phases. We determined
3 what the appropriate technique was using good industry
4 standards and practices, as well as DOE guidelines, and used
5 as much available data from the project itself, as well as
6 industry and the teams on the M&O that supported us. We
7 built the estimates and applied the contingency. We
8 conducted additionally internal checks and we had interface
9 meetings to make sure that we didn't have overlaps in scopes
10 or underlaps where we would omit something. We found that to
11 be a very valuable source especially at the end to insure
12 that we didn't fall on anything that was going to be a
13 substantial or fundamental flaw with our cost estimate. The
14 estimate also went through a significant review by the
15 Foster-Wheeler Corporation which is the contract to the field
16 management office. They came in and independently reviewed
17 every cost element from every phase and every detail that we
18 could provide. They found that we had done a reasonable job
19 and had a--done a well job and quality was of high nature.
20 Furthermore, they provided additional feedback that we used
21 in our process, and where it was appropriate, we would use
22 their information if they had a source, or if they found
23 something that was fundamentally wrong, we would factor it
24 in. We had some five reports from them. I think that the
25 Board has been provided with a summary report. After all was

1 said and done, prepared the Volume 5 cost estimate. We had
2 also prepared documentation packages for each and every
3 estimate which each manager that was responsible for those
4 particular areas had assigned and we've backed that all up in
5 some 26 volumes of documentation and somewhere on the order
6 of 2 plus gigabytes of electronic files.

7 How do we use this information? Well, in addition
8 to providing the information pursuant to the Appropriations
9 Act, we used this to provide a basis and input for future
10 planning and work activities. Also, to support budget
11 developments and analysis related to them. Assist
12 assessments of our enhancement activities, I think you heard
13 earlier from other members of the team. Provide a decision
14 tool for program and project level management what-ifs.
15 Furthermore, the VA cost estimate provides a significant feed
16 to the total system life cycle costs and the fee adequacy
17 analyses.

18 So, maybe, it's a good time to emphasize what this
19 VA cost estimate is and is not. This chart here shows how it
20 all comes together with some of the other numbers you've
21 heard. What it's not, it's not part of Volume 4. It's not a
22 budget document. It's an estimate and it's an estimate
23 specifically for the repository. So, these other elements,
24 you've heard Volume 4 presentations before me, that's an
25 estimate of approximately 1.1 billion. We've had historical

1 costs, some costs, in year of expenditure basis, \$5.9
2 billion. We've had the other pieces for the TSLCC outside
3 the repository that had to do with the program integration
4 and institutional costs and waste acceptance and those
5 numbers provided there.

6 The repository was the major element, of course,
7 and in addition to that, the team put together the
8 incremental estimate for the additional fuel and high-level
9 wastes that would be emplaced in the mountain. Those numbers
10 provided approximately \$4.5 billion in additional costs to
11 handle the 89,000 metric tons and the additional high-level
12 wastes and some 20,000 canisters.

13 In summary, the \$18.7 billion estimate was
14 developed consistent with the current VA design, guidelines,
15 good industry practices and principles. The estimate
16 reflects DOE's best projections given the scope and work
17 identified and planned. Independent external reviews stated
18 that the overall quality of the repository estimate was well-
19 done adding confidence to our project. The VA cost and
20 schedule information is going to be used to support the
21 future planning activities, budget development, and
22 assessments of repository enhancements, and alternatives and
23 options.

24 That concludes my brief 15 minutes. I hope I
25 didn't use it all up. If you have some questions, I'll be

1 happy to answer them.

2 COHON: Thank you, Mr. Sweeney.

3 Let me go first just because I have the microphone.
4 18.7 billion is in 1998 dollars, as you said. What would
5 that be in undiscounted year of expenditure dollars, total
6 over the whole period?

7 SWEENEY: The 18.7 is the constant 1998 dollars.

8 COHON: Right, what would it be undiscounted?

9 SWEENEY: Undiscounted?

10 COHON: Yes?

11 SWEENEY: That analysis wasn't part of our VA, but I
12 believe we can get back to you on that.

13 COHON: What was the discount rate that you used?

14 SWEENEY: The discount rate was not used as part of our
15 analysis. It was in constant 1998 dollars.

16 COHON: No, no. What I mean is if I were to spend a
17 dollar in the year 2010 and put that in 1998 dollars, I've
18 got to apply a discount rate. Right? Isn't that what you do
19 to get 1998 dollars?

20 SWEENEY: No. If we can go back to the slide that shows
21 the cash flow, the second chart, I believe. All those
22 numbers--all those costs are in 1998 dollars.

23 COHON: Hang on a second. If I spend a dollar--a dollar
24 in 1999 is 97 cents approximately in 1998 dollars if I use
25 the 3 percent discount rate. In my understanding of

1 economics, it would not take long to exhaust that. Just to
2 say it's in 1998 dollars means you took a future dollar and
3 brought it back to 1998 using discount.

4 SWEENEY: No, constant 1998 dollars. So, we estimated--
5 every year is estimated using costs for 1998.

6 COHON: All right.

7 BARRETT: Having gone through this a little bit, we
8 basically assume there's no inflation. Now, if there was
9 inflation--

10 COHON: No inflation and no discount.

11 SWEENEY: That's right.

12 COHON: So, you're assuming the two basically balance
13 each other out.

14 BARRETT: 2116 is the same thing for the dollar as you
15 do in 1998 because if you start trying to do year of
16 expenditures 100 years in the future, it is science fiction
17 again. And, it is a totally meaningless number that doesn't
18 mean anything.

19 COHON: All right. People had their hands up. Norm?

20 CHRISTENSEN: I had a question related to Page 10. It
21 looks to me like the additional 86,000 metric tons is really
22 a bargain basement situation. That is the cost per ton is
23 incredibly low or am I misreading that?

24 SWEENEY: Yeah, the 86 is total. Actually, that's 86
25 commercial. The chart should probably read 89. It's 89; the

1 incremental is about 2.6 DOE SNF, but the incremental costs--
2 let me just go through what makes up the difference there, if
3 that would help. The incremental costs of 4.5 is broken out
4 in several different areas. The surface facility because of
5 the additional labor and additional time associated with that
6 is about 1.1 billion; and, subsurface facilities because of
7 the additional access and emplacement excavation activities
8 design and support systems is another billion. Waste
9 package, about 1.9 billion, okay, due to the extra packages.
10 Performance confirmation and the regulatory information, add
11 another about half a billion dollars. So, that is the basis
12 for the incremental costs. Your question is that seems like
13 a reasonable or maybe I should--

14 BARRETT: There is an error on this chart on 10. It is
15 not 86,000 metric tons of fuel additional. Okay?

16 SWEENEY: No, no. Yes, sorry.

17 BARRETT: It's 63,000 metric tons of fuel, commercial
18 fuel now, go into the repository within the 70,000 ton
19 Congressional criteria. We expect there will be, what, 80--
20 of the commercial fuel, it's 86?

21 SWEENEY: 86 on the commercial.

22 BARRETT: On the commercial. So, it's an additional 86
23 minus 63 or 20--20 is the additional--

24 SWEENEY: Yeah.

25 BARRETT: That helps a lot.

1 SWEENEY: That's a total inventory, yeah. Yeah, sorry
2 if the slide is not clear on that. It's total inventory.

3 COHON: Priscilla Nelson?

4 NELSON: Could we go back to Figure 3? I'd just like
5 you to expand a little bit because I was very surprised to
6 see--and I haven't read it exhaustively--the monitoring
7 operation period for subsurface facilities being up to 1.2
8 billion and performance confirmation at about 1 billion.
9 What's going on? I can see the performance confirmation
10 process, but what's going on in the subsurface facilities?

11 SWEENEY: Subsurface during that period?

12 NELSON: Yeah?

13 SWEENEY: The monitoring period?

14 NELSON: Yeah.

15 SWEENEY: It's primarily supporting the capital assets,
16 the work that we have underground, the operations and
17 maintenance activities, and supporting performance
18 confirmation.

19 NELSON: But, isn't that in the performance confirmation
20 budget?

21 SWEENEY: No. The PC activities are specifically to
22 those tests and to the data analysis and so forth that goes
23 with the PC program.

24 NELSON: Wow. Okay.

25 SWEENEY: Do keep in mind that those numbers represent

1 some 76 years.

2 NELSON: No, I know, but it's--yeah, it didn't hit me
3 straight on.

4 BARRETT: The infrastructure support for the science, if
5 they run the fans, do your physics monitoring, do your air
6 radon checks, it's expensive and it comes about \$20 million
7 or \$30 million a year. I mean, it's not--but it's a lot of
8 years.

9 NELSON: All right. But, it does not include anything
10 like backfill or anything like--

11 SWEENEY: No.

12 NELSON: Okay. Just one additional question. Is this
13 the model that was used to bring in the numbers that were
14 presented as cost differentials during the first two weeks of
15 January of the workshop on alternatives? I mean, was this
16 the model that was exercised?

17 SWEENEY: What was the time period that these numbers
18 came in? I'm sorry, I have not been here all week.

19 NELSON: During the first two weeks of January, there
20 was a workshop considering enhanced design alternatives and,
21 periodically, there were numbers discussed, almost always 4
22 to 10 billion over VA design for some of the alternatives.
23 So, that seems very high to me and I'm wondering if this is
24 the model that's being used for those analyses of costs of
25 the EDA of the LADS workshop alternative considerations?

1 SWEENEY: As I mentioned earlier in one of the bullets,
2 the VA cost estimate provides a database basis for taking
3 what we currently know, what we've currently designed, and
4 the LADS analysis will use what we know from a cost
5 standpoint and schedule, and where things may not have been
6 costed, we will have independent, separate, and apart cost
7 estimates for each element and sub-element for those LADS.
8 The data that will be used, for instance, if we have to
9 extend the subsurface length, area, acreage, whatever, we
10 would take those numbers, whatever the factor may be, be it
11 per linear foot or cubic yard of excavation material, we
12 would use those numbers to address each particular element
13 and sub-element within the LADS. It's a body of knowledge
14 that we're working from and we're using it as a tool to
15 develop those LADS.

16 NELSON: So, you're participating in the next 22 days of
17 trying to refine the cost estimates for all of the EDA
18 alternatives?

19 SWEENEY: Yes, the cost individuals are working on it.
20 One of the things I want to mention is that those are rough
21 order magnitude, and as things are refined, this estimate was
22 a little bit more refined and more detailed. It's an
23 evolutionary process and at this point in time, I believe, in
24 the last program, it's a little premature to be working with
25 some solid numbers, but later this year, I believe there will

1 be more refinement and fidelity in those numbers.

2 NELSON: Thanks.

3 SAGÜÉS: Yeah, a brief observation. It's possible not
4 using the discount rate or using a discount rate of zero
5 effectively, at least on items such as highway construction
6 and highway repair, it's not uncommon to see a life cycle
7 cost analysis over 60 years design service life or nowadays
8 75 years is the service life for most projects. The brunt of
9 the costs are in the first 20 or 30 years and certainly over
10 that time interval, it is perfectly common to do a life cycle
11 cost analysis using a discount rate that would be certainly
12 predictable with more certainty than the predictions that
13 we've--

14 SWEENEY: Yeah, there's--you've provided a good example.
15 However, across the entire project, not everything was as
16 detailed and the fidelity might not have been as much as you
17 would expect, but over time, we fully expect more detail and
18 fidelity where we can get into those type of analyses. But,
19 it would be very difficult to provide that analyses given the
20 time frame. This estimate, I just want to emphasize, was a
21 point in time. That further economic analyses, I think would
22 be a difficult challenge given all the elements. As I said,
23 there were several hundred elements that were part of this
24 and we do take a look at some of those elements as part of
25 the broader analyses in the TSLCC and fee adequacy.

1 WAGNER: This is Richard Wagner, M&O. We made some
2 programmatic decisions early-on where the total systems life
3 cycle cost was going to use constant '98 dollars to
4 communicate to Congress, as we have in the past, what
5 arrestment was. Once we made that decision, Rob and the
6 project didn't get to vote. They were told to use '98
7 dollars. The way we've communicated with Congress in the
8 past is constant year dollars. You could in industry and
9 other applications do what you talk about, but we made a
10 programmatic decision to communicate in constant dollars of
11 '98. Once we did the program, Rob got directions and he
12 followed them.

13 BARRETT: And, let me tell you where he got it from. He
14 got it from me, very simply. We want this to be a scientific
15 engineering estimate. We do not--I want to separate out the
16 judgments on future inflation rates, rate of return on
17 investments. That in our suite of documents that he's nested
18 together, the VA gave the repository costs. The TSLCC gave
19 the total program costs. The third report is the fee
20 adequacy report where my income is constant, basically 1 mil
21 per kilowatt hour, my big income from the utilities. That is
22 fixed and that is very much subject to inflation and discount
23 rate. In the fee adequacy report, all the judgmental aspects
24 about what is the rate of return on our Government bond
25 investments vis-a-vis the inflation rate because this thing--

1 then, the whole thing is swung by the delta between your
2 investment income and your inflation rate and we look at a 40
3 year and it's all in there in a chart with a line. And, if
4 we're at the left of the line, we have an adequate fee; if
5 we're to the right of the line, we don't. All of those
6 variables move, you know, independently, and--moved all that
7 subjective information into one place over to the side and
8 not try to have the engineers and scientists and cost
9 estimators at Yucca Mountain dealing with discount rates. It
10 was a programmatic policy call that was a religious gospel
11 item.

12 CRAIG: I've got several of them here. Could you click
13 over to #4, please? First is an easy one. How come there
14 are all those little wiggles down on the time window from
15 2035 out to 2110? What's changing as you go along there in
16 the monitoring period?

17 SWEENEY: Monitoring phase, right? I didn't hear the
18 years, I'm sorry.

19 CRAIG: Well, they're not constant. So, something is
20 changing from year to year. What's changing?

21 SWEENEY: We have periodically 10 years where we replace
22 the PC monitoring.

23 CRAIG: Oh, okay. Now, getting onto something more
24 substantive. In the work on TSPA/VA, they calculated they
25 wouldn't have any failures, but they decided, well, we'll

1 throw in a single juvenile failure. What the heck might
2 happen? You might just have a situation where you've got to
3 pull out a single canister. What does it cost to do that?
4 You might have a situation where you have to pull out the
5 whole pile of them. What does it cost to do that? Did you
6 estimate those?

7 SWEENEY: Well, one of our assumptions was not an off-
8 load type of situation. It's one of the assumptions I
9 mentioned up front. It was that we accepted that things
10 outside our control--and I think maybe you're getting into
11 failure mechanism modes and things of that nature and--

12 CRAIG: No, I simply--a very simple question. I want to
13 know what it's going to cost to pull out a single canister at
14 some particular point and then I want to know what it's going
15 to cost to pull them all out. Now, in the normal scheme of
16 things, you won't have to do that, but in the rest of the
17 TSPA they did at least assume the possibility of a single
18 juvenile failure. And, this is the analog in your business
19 of a single juvenile failure. You discover that somebody
20 dropped the canister and didn't tell you about it. So,
21 you've got to pull it out. What does it cost to do that? I
22 think that's a question that you ought to have an answer to.

23 (No response.)

24 CRAIG: You don't. So, okay, we'll move on. The next
25 one--

1 BARRETT: Let me add into this. No, we did not go and
2 do cost estimates on unanticipated occurrences which that is.
3 Now, could it happen? Sure. I don't think there's any
4 mechanisms with ventilation and that that we're going to get
5 a failure of a package, but it's possible we do. And, what
6 would be the cost to do that? We have the surface
7 facilities, we'd have the things there basically in a
8 mothball condition, we'd bring crews back and do it. The
9 costs would not be unlike the costs were to put it back in
10 there. You have your pools, you have your dry cells, you
11 have your fans up above in a mothball condition. So, the
12 cost of this would--are not within the bounds to do things.
13 Now, off-loaded off, it's a lot of money to off-load it all.
14 No, we did not do specific cost estimates for that. I don't
15 intend to start doing that because I've got more important
16 uses of the money to use on the science and engineering not
17 to go off on that sort of what-ifs.

18 CRAIG: Okay. The second to the last question has to do
19 with the continued R&D. Now, you already have some projects
20 that aren't going to come to fruition for a number of years
21 like the hot block, large block test. You won't be getting
22 data for a long time. But, we've talked a lot about how
23 technological change is likely to occur over a time span--the
24 kind of time span that you're talking about, even during
25 emplacement and certainly after emplacement. Up to 20 or 30,

1 there's likely to be a lot of time change of technological
2 change. How are you handling the research and development
3 budget that--particularly, the research end of things that is
4 your best bet for learning about things that can help you to
5 do the job better later on? Is the research budget built
6 into this, at all?

7 BARRETT: No. We have performance confirmation into it.
8 We are not funding new research other than performance
9 confirmation on this thing. Just a point of correction, the
10 large drift-scale tests, we're getting lots of data right now
11 and we have since the day we turned the heaters on.

12 CRAIG: Do you plan, Lake, to have a budget that will
13 look at the research and development program?

14 BARRETT: By statute, this is not an R&D program. I do
15 not have R&D, let's say, to find these fundamentals in earth
16 sciences that might go along parallel. I did not put that
17 burden on either the defense payors or the rate payors in
18 this program. So, no, that's not in the cost estimates. By
19 statute, we do a specific job. It does have it for the NRC
20 for doing all the performance confirmation monitoring, but it
21 has no fundamental R&D for earth sciences and material
22 sciences or that sort of thing. That is not in these
23 budgets.

24 CRAIG: So, technology, basically from your point of
25 view, is frozen as of the time you start going into the

1 ground?

2 BARRETT: Of course, it's not frozen. We know if won't
3 be frozen. Hopefully, the future, whatever DOE is, there
4 will still be a basis science program, university programs,
5 and all of that science will feed into this. We are not
6 funding future general science activities in this budget or
7 in these cross-testings.

8 CRAIG: But, again, just to drive the point home, as far
9 as your program and as far as OCRWM is concerned, technology
10 freezes as of the time you start to go underground?

11 BARRETT: Not true.

12 CRAIG: It's up to somebody else to fund that if it's
13 going to be funded?

14 BARRETT: Not true, at all.

15 CRAIG: Not true. Why is that not true?

16 BARRETT: One of the reasons we went to the concept of
17 monitoring geologic repository was to allow as other
18 scientific things developed, which I hope science continues
19 to evolve for the next 100 years like it has in the past 100
20 years, this will confirm things in some of these
21 uncertainties that we're talking about as begin less or
22 greater and society will take appropriate action, whatever
23 that may be. So, we're not assuming freezing of technology
24 or anything else. We hope that it would advance and we can
25 learn from that and people will feel more comfortable, and

1 the uncertainties, we'll be more comfortable with in future
2 generations or less, as the case may be.

3 CRAIG: But, it's not your responsibility to do that job
4 by definition?

5 BARRETT: It is not my responsibility to develop future
6 sciences 100 years from now that might be of assistance to a
7 geologic disposal program; that is correct.

8 COHON: Thank you, Mr. Sweeney. We appreciate it very
9 much.

10 SWEENEY: Thank you.

11 COHON: We now move to our last presentation which will
12 be somewhere in VA. Unfortunately, Russ Dyer was not feeling
13 well enough to stay and Steve Brocoum will be substituting
14 for him. Appreciate you doing this on such short notice.

15 BROCOUM: Russ really wanted to do this presentation.
16 He apologized for not being here. He hung until lunch, but
17 he was very, very ill with the same bug or similar bug, the
18 one that Rick Craun had on Monday.

19 I just want to say one thing to add to Rob
20 Sweeney's presentation. He showed you a TSLCC chart with a
21 total dollars--year of expenditure dollars for this program
22 from 1983 through 1998 of 5.9 billion. This morning, Dr.
23 Parizek asked what we had spent on Yucca Mountain. That
24 number for the record is 2.7 billion through the end of
25 fiscal year '98; 45 percent of the total.

1 The last presentation here for the day is the
2 viability assessment technical issues, our path forward, and
3 the project's commitment to quality. That's the table of
4 contents I'll talk about.

5 Some technical issues, I'll go through quickly
6 because a lot of them have been discussed already and
7 comments from the TRB. Then, I'll get into how we are moving
8 into an owner, if you like, into getting ready for site
9 recommendation and licensing if we get that far.

10 The VA identifies the critical issues that need to
11 be addressed before an evaluation of suitability can be made.
12 Some of this work includes more information on the volumes,
13 the rates, the mechanisms for the water seepage. Water
14 seepage always comes out as being a very sensitive parameter
15 in the performance of the repository. And, of course, the
16 groundwater beneath the repository, the unsaturated and
17 saturated zone, we have a lot of discussion of that in the
18 last couple of days.

19 Waste package materials also in the current
20 reference design waste package is very important and testing
21 of those materials as described by Dave Stahl and other
22 alternatives. As we look at alternative repository designs,
23 it continues to be important. The interaction because we're
24 talking about a system, we're talking about a repository
25 system, to talk about the site individually, or about the

1 design individually is really a red herring. It's how they
2 work together.

3 And, we also this year are preparing our draft
4 environmental impact statement. We're publishing for public
5 comment this summer in July and we will be finalizing in
6 August of 2000.

7 The TRB did issue a report in November of 1998. We
8 appreciate the Board's recognition of our progress and some
9 of the comments that were made today by the chairman on the
10 VA. The report provides us insight. It's the Board's
11 concerns that helps provide recommendations that we take in
12 as we plan our program and proceed forward. We believe that
13 many of the recommendations for additional work are parallel
14 to those we have identified in Volume 4 of the VA, the multi-
15 year plan, and work actually going on for fiscal year '99.
16 We are preparing a formal response to the Board's report.
17 That is in draft form and we'll shortly be sending that to
18 the Board.

19 Some of the issues that were brought up by the
20 Board include the fact that the testing at Busted Butte to
21 assess transport of colloids and other aqueous species
22 through the UZ should provide enough information to reduce
23 uncertainties. As you know, Busted Butte is moving very
24 aggressively. We have completed Phase 1 of that work. Phase
25 2 which looks at the whole block is underway and that

1 information will be available for the TSPA for site
2 recommendation. We are also coordinating with the Nevada
3 Test Site to study the plutonium colloids in the Buckboard
4 Mesa area in a cooperative venture.

5 Another issue brought up by the Board is seepage
6 under ambient conditions can be better estimated by
7 experiments through proposed in situ experiments in the ESF,
8 analog studies, and by numerical simulations and modeling.
9 We are, of course--and we've had some discussion the last few
10 days on seepage tests and we are planning efforts to
11 accelerate those tests if we can into fiscal year '99 to put
12 some alcoves in the cross-drift for seepage experiments.
13 Also, on that last issue, that was ambient conditions. We
14 also for the thermally-driven conditions, of course, we have
15 the drift-scale test which is an important test program.

16 Another issue, geochemical issues of groundwater
17 are needed to determine the extent to which reducing
18 conditions may exist in the saturated zone, if there are, in
19 fact, reducing conditions that limits the amount of plutonium
20 and colloids that could be transported. We heard a lot about
21 that yesterday. The Nye County drilling program and our work
22 with Nye County to help understand if there are reducing
23 conditions. Additional work is being planned to evaluate
24 those conditions beneath the repository and downgradient.

25 Geologic, hydrologic, and geochemical data,

1 including information about long-range colloid transport, are
2 needed to improve and understand the saturated zone. The
3 USGS is conducting investigations to refine the overall
4 regional framework model, studies with Nye County which we
5 had quite a bit of discussion on yesterday, and cooperative
6 work with the NTS and with other DOE facilities to understand
7 colloidal transport.

8 Research is needed to confirm long-term performance
9 predictions, i.e. corrosion rates and phase stability. Dave
10 Stahl gave a status of that program earlier, both short-term
11 tests and tests to understand the corrosion mechanisms that
12 will be underway for any materials we plan to use in the
13 waste packages.

14 On zircaloy cladding, again Dave Stahl gave a nice
15 summary of the status of that. So, we think we're addressing
16 that.

17 Forces driving the need for change, we're
18 transitioning from the viability assessment to a site
19 recommendation and to the supporting environmental impact
20 statement as our near-term objective. A paradigm shift to
21 owner/applicant is underway. We're trying to instill a
22 nuclear culture doing things right, doing them right the
23 first time, having them traceable, having all the right
24 documentation, and so on. So, the project must transition
25 from a research and development orientation to a nuclear

1 regulatory culture where we are the owner/applicant. We're
2 focusing heavily on quality initiatives. We can be doing in
3 a sense the best science, if you like, design in the world.
4 If it isn't traceable, if it isn't reproducible, if the
5 regulatory agency that's going to grant our license can't
6 demonstrate that, we would not succeed. We're trying to
7 demonstrate measurable progress on resolving quality
8 assurance issues. We have to have a quality program to have
9 a successful license application.

10 So, we are committed to demonstrating commitment to
11 quality and demanding technical excellence. Being fully
12 knowledgeable and accountable for all aspects of the project;
13 we're owners. Demonstrating and constantly reinforcing a
14 strong safety culture. Assuring that all products are fully
15 defensible and the decisions are traceable so we can create a
16 basis for having credibility. Complying fully with all
17 regulatory requirements and commitments to oversight
18 organizations. Creating a focused project team. And,
19 focusing on continuous improvement. Each major product that
20 we have coming has an owner. We have an individual
21 identified within DOE and within the M&O who is the owner of
22 that product. Some of the same concept was applied to LADS
23 effort where the teams were the owners.

24 The transition to a nuclear culture requires
25 education of its principles and full acceptance by DOE and

1 all the project participants. We have tried to demonstrate
2 as managers our commitment to this transition. We have held
3 offsites to focus the need to change, at all, DOE and
4 contractor staff levels. Russ Dyer and Dan Wilkins have
5 visited all participants and have a several hour presentation
6 they give. It's also been done here in Las Vegas to all the
7 personnel here. We've reorganized to enhance our project
8 oversight. We are having mandatory all-hands training
9 sessions on the principles of nuclear culture and it's
10 important to our success. We are emphasizing accountability
11 for quality improvement and technical excellence. Project
12 manager is holding his DOE managers accountable, the line
13 managers for the quality program.

14 We've instituted a process validation and re-
15 engineering effort, PVAR, where integrated product teams have
16 been formed to validate, correct, or enhance key processes
17 for doing work, writing reports, and that kind of thing.
18 It's about, I think, 19 key processes. Those PVAR efforts
19 are coordinated with our corrective action request response
20 activities where we've had cards issued. Our QA program has
21 been consolidated. The Office of Quality Assurance is
22 integrated with CRM's M&O, but we have independent
23 verification function within DOE. The QA program controls
24 are now implemented for all areas of the program. You know,
25 for the VA, that was the first time that the TSPA was under a

1 quality program. So, TSPA-91, 93, and 95 were not conducted
2 under a quality program. TSPA/VA was. It demonstrated a lot
3 of areas that we have to work on to come up with a or to end
4 up with a fully traceable TSPA by the time we get to the
5 license application.

6 The project has been reorganized. Here's the
7 overall OCRWM organizational chart. This is the project
8 office here. These are the key organizational elements of
9 the project. We have an Office of Project Control that
10 worries about schedules and tracking, project support, all
11 the normal business functions. An Office of Project
12 Execution under Dick Spence. They worry about the day-to-day
13 activities and the science and design and performance
14 assessment areas. The Office of Licensing & Regulatory
15 Compliance which is the office that's responsible for the
16 EIS, the site recommendation, and the license application.
17 Project Execution also has an operations division that
18 worries about the site activities, you know, construction,
19 drilling, and testing and ESF and so on.

20 Another way to show that, the next chart, we have a
21 customer/supplier relationship, if you like. The ultimate
22 customer within the project is Office of License and
23 Regulatory compliance. That office defines the requirements,
24 defines what it needs to produce EIS, the SR, and the LA.
25 The Office of Project Execution must produce, if you like,

1 those things that are needed; those technical documents, if
2 you like, and information and these offices here are tools
3 that serve the support office so that we can get our work
4 done. This is the independent quality assurance program
5 assessment team that audits or monitors to make sure we are,
6 in fact, producing the quality products that we need.

7 This chart shows you the responsibility--the
8 technical work is all in the Office of Project Execution
9 which is under Dick Spence or the Office of Licensing and
10 Regulatory Compliance which is under myself. This is
11 designed to show you how we defined those responsibilities.
12 My office is responsible for the EIS, the site
13 recommendation, this box here, and the license application.
14 What we've decided to do is to--in order to be able to
15 categorize and compartmentalize work in reasonable
16 compartments, we have created major technical reference
17 products. These reference products will be the key
18 supporting documents. This is not a complete list. This is
19 an example; an example of the key supporting references to
20 these products; the EIS, the SR, and the LA. So, as the
21 manager of that office, I'm responsible for these products
22 and making sure these products are adequate to support the
23 EIS, SR, and the LA. Dick Spence in the Office of Project
24 Execution is responsible for producing these products so that
25 he can support these and producing all the detailed reports,

1 hundreds and thousands of reports and analyses and studies
2 and Level 3 and Level 4 and deeper products, to support
3 these.

4 So, my span of responsibility is the licensing and
5 regulatory products and the major technical products. Dick's
6 span of responsibility is the major technical products and
7 the detail, if you like; technical products including detail
8 designs. That's why we have this overlap here. That's where
9 we interface.

10 Path forward. We are trying to implement an
11 effective project infrastructure, a customer/supplier
12 organizational concept. In other words, go back a slide. If
13 something is being done and we don't see why we need it, we
14 have to ask the question, why are we doing it? So, planning
15 goes from the left to the right. We define what we need and
16 then it goes down in the organization. We have that
17 independent assessment arm that reports through the Office of
18 Quality Assurance directly to the project manager. If you go
19 back two slides, this office right here, that's under Bob
20 Clark. We have raised the standards for contractor
21 performance and accountability. We have, as I said earlier,
22 created a PVAR effort to improve all our internal processes
23 of which we have 19 key processes.

24 So, priorities for '99, Russ Dyer's priorities, are
25 to implement the more efficient infrastructure; develop

1 defensible, traceable, reproducible technical baseline, and
2 there is a lot of work to do this; complete our draft
3 environmental impact statement; complete that activity that
4 started under the LADS group to select the design concept and
5 we're going to move forward to site recommendation; and
6 conduct a detailed planning this year for site recommendation
7 of which I gave you some examples this morning. Finalize our
8 approach to evaluating site suitability, that's another way
9 of saying what are we doing to do with 960; conduct site
10 investigations and laboratory testing to focus on reducing
11 key uncertainties and some of those have been identified by
12 the Board and others; improve or revise our process models
13 for the next iteration of TSPA and that's happening now; and
14 complete the system description documents which will define
15 our design for SR and LA.

16 A look ahead. We have the final environmental
17 statement in August of 2000. On my chart, it shows a '99
18 milestone and Russ' chart is shown as a 2000 milestone. We
19 defer those to Lake because that's really out of our direct
20 project control. If the site is suitable, submit the site
21 recommendation to the President in the fiscal year 2001.
22 And, if that's successful, we'll submit a license application
23 to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission in 2002. That is a
24 programmatic issue and Lake can talk to that for waste
25 acceptance and transportation services.

1 I think--is that the last slide or is there one
2 more? Okay. That the picture we show again. We've shown
3 that many times in the past. It's similar to what I've said
4 already.

5 Thank you.

6 COHON: Thank you. Questions for Steve Brocoum?

7 KNOPMAN: This is kind of a philosophical question.
8 What went into deciding to make this cultural shift now
9 rather than waiting until the site recommendation occurred
10 and a decision was made about suitability?

11 BROCOUM: Several things. It must have been about a
12 year ago, several of us went down to the WIPP Project. They
13 told us what it took them to get to the proper, if you like,
14 culture to succeed in their regulatory environment. They
15 said they underestimated by at least a factor of 2, what it
16 took then. We also had WIPP people come to the project. We
17 had Les Shepard come and he was here for several months
18 helping us to start the shift. It took them about three
19 years to make that shift, more or less. So, we realized
20 we've got to start now.

21 Also, we need to get sufficiency comments from
22 Nuclear Regulatory Commission, and to get sufficiency
23 comments, we have to show that we have a program in place
24 that meets the needs or the requirements of the NRC. We
25 believe that we'll be unlikely to get adequate sufficiency

1 comments unless we could put all this in place. So, that's
2 what caused us to do that. In fact, Russ likes to say there
3 are so many days left. He's got a number. He keeps track of
4 the number of working days between now and SR, for example.
5 And, now, there aren't very many.

6 COHON: How many working days are there?

7 BROCOUM: I don't know. It's like 300 or 400 or
8 something like that, yes.

9 PARIZEK: This paradigm shift is another way to shake
10 the bushes and the worker bees, some may fly away, you know.
11 But, I see where a contractor responsibility of ownership
12 can be beneficial in some respects. A group that's--I guess,
13 one reward is if you're doing good work in one of the
14 national labs, maybe you can expect to receive funding again
15 next year to continue your responsibility. On the other
16 hand, if you don't do good work, maybe that's the end of
17 that. On the other hand, I can see when it comes to
18 defending all of this before a licensing hearing, then you
19 could probably count on that group to defend its, say,
20 unsaturated zone model or flow and transport. That's what
21 their job will be, right?

22 BROCOUM: That's correct.

23 PARIZEK: Back you up and make sure everything about it
24 is in line as it needs to be in order to withstand the
25 scrutiny of the licensing process. And, that would be true

1 for each of these modular responsibilities. So, this does
2 get very businesslike. I mean, it's definitely more like a
3 private enterprise than it ever was Government.

4 BROCOUM: Yes.

5 PARIZEK: But, I hope the worker bees don't all
6 misunderstand this and fly away and then you can't get the
7 job done.

8 BROCOUM: Well, we're trying to explain why we have to
9 do this. We're not just posing by fiat. We're trying to
10 have a good transition. We're trying to have training and
11 we're trying to show why it's good for them, as well as for
12 us. So, we're trying to do it in a collaborative way. But,
13 still, you have to get the point that we follow procedures.
14 We document the information. We take the data, reduce it,
15 and we put it in a technical database. Those things are a
16 part of the condition of working on this project. So, if one
17 decides they cannot follow those conditions, they will not be
18 able to work on this project.

19 BARRETT: This is the second time we on this podium have
20 been through this. We went through this in the late '80s on
21 quality assurance and had stopped work on a lot of
22 activities. And, we laid the requirements down, you know,
23 discipline and things like that in place, but it did not get
24 down far enough. We got the managers right, but we didn't
25 get the individual scientists and stuff down. Just like we

1 did in the very beginning of the tunnel. The tunnel was slow
2 in the beginning because it's the same thing. Miners weren't
3 used to doing Nuclear Regulatory Commission documentation.
4 We finally got them where they did and they did it well once
5 we got through some very hard meetings. We've had some
6 scientists leave the program when we told them if you can't
7 do it the right way, you ought to go find other employment
8 and some have done that.

9 It's unfortunate that happens, but we're going to
10 have another little shakeup coming and you will probably hear
11 about it. But, we really want to have one scientific program
12 that's good for the license application and it's also the
13 same science for the suitability. I don't want to start to
14 bifurcate the programs into two, a technical program for
15 suitability and a technical program for the license
16 application because it's complicated enough and we are very
17 much making this like a business and accountability--

18 PARIZEK: In business, I mean in the sense what will
19 withstand the legal debates that you know are coming? This
20 is really getting ready to do the lawyer type thing that's
21 going to follow. Without it, the whole program could be
22 delayed and there would be all sorts of difficulties and
23 embarrassments.

24 BULLEN: Lake, I think this is just a real simple
25 question. All these deadlines and schedules and deliverable

1 are contingent upon at least level funding and sort of stable
2 budgets? If the stable budgets don't materialize, then this
3 probably won't either?

4 BARRETT: That's correct. These are all contingent. In
5 my talk, I think I said contingent on adequate funding.
6 That's correct. The funding--this is so tight now because of
7 the original things that, you know, funding reductions, we
8 can't really bring the work down much anymore. So, it's
9 going to probably to start to slip things to the right.

10 COHON: Any other questions from Board members?

11 (No response.)

12 COHON: Staff?

13 (No response.)

14 COHON: Thank you, Steve, especially for pinch hitting.

15 In this, our last public comment period of this
16 meeting, we have two people who have signed up in advance;
17 Bill Vasconi and Sally Devlin. Does anybody else wish to
18 speak during this period that we've missed?

19 (No response.)

20 COHON: Okay. Mr. Vasconi, welcome back to the
21 microphone.

22 VASCONI: I'd like to talk to you this afternoon as a
23 member of the public. My views are my own.

24 Yes, I'm affiliated with the Nevada Test Site. I
25 went out there in 1964 as a radiation technician monitor. I

1 went into construction. I'm a construction electrician.
2 Seventeen of the 35 years I was in construction was spent at
3 the Nevada Test Site working with any number of the
4 laboratories, working on a diagnostic facility, providing
5 power, lowering ramps into the ground. I probably
6 participated in one form or another in some over 100 nuclear
7 events. I also worked as an appointee for the employee
8 transition committee when we downsized. Keep in mind, we had
9 11,200 men out there in 1989, less than 2,000 today. I also
10 served on your site-specific advisory board for ERWM
11 measures, stayed on as chairman for two years. Presently, I
12 work with the Nuclear Waste Study committee. Also, I work
13 with the NTS Development Corporation, a private outfit,
14 private concern, private businessmen, Government officials.
15 The point is they want to diversify the Test Site, privatize
16 the Test Site, bring on new industries, new technologies.
17 I'm also an AFL-CIO member and have 34,000 members
18 in the Southern Nevada building construction trades that gave
19 me the right to say let's talk issues and development of the
20 Nevada Test Site. The intent is to maximize the benefits
21 that can be realized by our community as a result of
22 scientific and technological expertise that have been
23 developed at the Nevada Test Site over the past four decades.
24 Again, 1951, a shot called Able; 1992, a shot called
25 Divider.

1 What got me going today was a news release. I'll
2 be very brief on the news release. The Governor, less than a
3 month governing under his belt, Kenny Guinn, is tackling
4 Nevada's most feared subjects turning Nevada into a dump for
5 high-level nuclear waste. The Governor will hold a summit
6 meeting on nuclear waste with State and Congressional leaders
7 February 16 at the State capital in Carson City. Put out
8 just in time, wasn't it, folks, while you had your meeting?
9 It upsets me some.

10 Eighty-eight years, 88 years from this nation's
11 founding in 1776 to Nevada statehood in 1864. I'll suggest
12 to you that Nevada's land, the Federal dirt of the Yucca
13 Mountain Project, does not equal a measure of men's sacrifice
14 for this great nation in those 77 years. Nevada, the first
15 Governor of Nevada was Nye. He came from Massachusetts. Its
16 two first senators came from New York State. Clark County,
17 you're in Clark County right now; matter of fact, that
18 Government who was Nye, Nye County. In Clark County, we've
19 got 13 of the 21 State senators in Clark County; 26 of the
20 assemblymen out of the 42. I attend a good many of these
21 meetings and probably in error. How many State assemblymen
22 are here? How many State senators? Your Governor is calling
23 a meeting on a summit. Shouldn't you get familiar with the
24 issues?

25 Some folks have time to listen; others only have

1 time to talk. Politicians love to hear themselves talk, but
2 damn seldom have time to listen. Nevada's politicians appear
3 incapable of making scientific judgments on their own.
4 Nevada politicians have lost national credibility by assuming
5 an over our dead body issue, anti-nuclear agenda.

6 In defense of Nevada, Nevada is about the size of
7 Italy. United Kingdom would fit inside Nevada, Wales,
8 Scotland, Ireland, England; so would three Austrias, seven
9 Denmarks, 10 Belgiums, 110 Luxembourgs, and we have a
10 gentleman here from Sweden. You're two and a half times
11 bigger than the State of Nevada. Where's Nevada's
12 involvement in these meetings? That's just a question mark.

13 But, let's take for an example that this site was
14 going to be situated right alongside of Rhode Island,
15 Delaware, Connecticut, New Jersey, and Massachusetts. Would
16 those states be involved? Damn right, they would. All of
17 those states will fit inside Nye County, Nevada. The 13
18 original colonies would fit inside the State of Nevada, size-
19 wise.

20 NTS was mentioned a little earlier. We've had
21 1,300 nuclear devices detonated by the United States of
22 America; 928 of them was detonated at the Nevada Test Site.
23 928, 24 with Great Britain. Of those, a full third was
24 detonated in your water table. 100 was delivered by air.
25 We've got a history of nuclear and a good of bit of waste.

1 It's buried in water aquifers. It damn sure needs studying.

2 Transportation, some of those nuclear devices went
3 down the road on a truck. Hell, we've got 1400 nuclear
4 devices stored right here at Nellis Air Force Base, Cruise
5 Air Missiles. I don't know if they got drip shields on them.
6 I don't know who is monitoring them.

7 It certainly shows to Nevadans 41 percent are
8 concerned about crime, 19 percent about traffic, 15 percent
9 about (inaudible), 13 (inaudible), and the rest of it is
10 water and jobs. Thirty-four of the 48 states, Continental
11 United States, have nuclear power. Nevada accepts food,
12 cars, steel, textiles, and more than nothing, money. Bring
13 your money to Nevada. Let's not talk about those projects
14 made with nuclear power; just bring your money.

15 The Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board was
16 created by Congress and Nuclear Waste Policy Amendments Act
17 of 1987. Its purpose is to evaluate the technical and
18 scientific validity of activities undertaken by the DOE; this
19 program for managing and disposal of the nation's commercial
20 spent fuel and defense high-level wastes. The Nuclear Waste
21 Technical Review Board should, beyond your Congressional
22 mandate, respond to review all who perform scientific
23 activities associated with the Yucca Mountain Project and
24 their findings accountable by the same yardstick of good
25 science including the State of Nevada. If the Technical

1 Review Board validity checks finds erroneous science, it
2 should critique and respond to those findings regardless of
3 where it originates. Credible oversight needs to identify
4 and study real risk as Nevada's oversight program continues
5 to remain scientifically and politically correct.

6 In conclusion, sound science, public input, health
7 and safety issues, that's what the residents of Nevada are
8 looking for. What's Plan B? I can ask every dang politician
9 we got; what's Plan B? What if this comes here; what's Plan
10 B? There's no Plan B. A good percentage of Nevadans feel
11 that high-level nuclear waste should not come to Nevada, but
12 a large majority of them feel it's coming whether we want it
13 or not. The majority wanted to diversify economic dates.
14 Equity, let's talk equity. We talked 18 to 32 to 22 billions
15 of dollars; 18 to 22 billions. Is that 1,800 millions?
16 Increase the monies to affected units of local Government for
17 the nuclear waste funding, for local impact and environmental
18 studies. They doing a good job. A lot of Nevadans are
19 looking at those affected counties. Let them have an
20 opportunity for oversight. True, there are equity issues.
21 Nevadans want to hear about equity issues.

22 I'm almost done. Equity (inaudible) benefits.
23 What's wrong with Premier Energy Research Facility at the
24 Nevada Test Site? What's wrong with Federal funding for a
25 state-of-the-art emergency response program? What's wrong

1 with considering the water rights of Nevada? How about the
2 Federal land transition? We're 86 percent Federal.
3 Transportation systems, roads, university research
4 facilities, educational funds, a stewardship trust for grants
5 to state and counties for the YMP as a repository, during
6 emplacement, as a monitored study area, as a closure equity.

7 I'd like to thank the Board for the opportunity to
8 address you. I wish some of my State assemblymen, my State
9 senators was here also. I'd like to thank the United States
10 Government because, you know, they're coming up with a viable
11 solution to this nation's nuclear problems. In Nevada, we
12 have a mountain. We have a management orientated in nuclear.
13 We have the manpower to do the job and do it right. Let's
14 get on with it.

15 I'm open for questions if anyone would throw one at
16 me. I've got it all off my chest. Thank you very much. I
17 know a lot of you aren't involved in what I said, but maybe
18 you can influence somebody that is. Thank you.

19 COHON: Sally Devlin? Ms. Devlin, we're still trying to
20 keep to the 10 minute limit if we can.

21 DEVLIN: I won't go 10 minutes.

22 COHON: Okay. Thank you.

23 DEVLIN: Again, Sally Devlin, Pahrump, Nye County,
24 Nevada. You heard about our size. The entire state used to
25 be Nye County many years ago. And, Clements, what's his

1 name, that wrote Huck Finn was his brother and that's how he
2 came to Nevada.

3 So, anyway, I just have a couple of questions.
4 That is from Carol. In your map, you have Yucca Mountain as
5 a natural analog. Can you, please, explain that to me? I
6 know Cigar Lake is, but what about--how do you come to put
7 Yucca Mountain as a natural analog?

8 (No response.)

9 DEVLIN: Is she not here? Okay.

10 COHON: No, she stepped out.

11 DEVLIN: Okay.

12 COHON: Let me try a response and let me see if DOE
13 agrees with it. I interpret that to mean that Yucca Mountain
14 is just on the map to locate it so we all remember where
15 Yucca Mountain is. I don't think they're proposing Yucca
16 Mountain as a natural analog.

17 BARRETT: I think that's correct. To my knowledge, that
18 would be correct. I don't think we have any natural analog
19 work going on at Yucca Mountain.

20 COHON: Carol?

21 HANLON: Just to clarify, it's just a spacer to show
22 that Yucca Mountain is on the map.

23 DEVLIN: Thank you very much. Sometimes, as you know,
24 you don't even put Pahrump on the map.

25 HANLON: We'll do that next, Sally.

1 DEVLIN: Thank you. NTS forgot us on a huge EIS.

2 Anyway, and David Snell, on the use of nickel for
3 the canisters--that is, I gave--William, raise your hand
4 there. Tell them all the stuff I brought for everybody on
5 scientific information. This is not just from me. I am the
6 disseminator of all kinds of stuff, but my lead on the nickel
7 says that if the microbes that lead the nickel get into the
8 water table, I'll die. I didn't even know nickel was
9 poisonous.

10 Mr. Sweeney, on your 6.7 billion for transportation
11 and so on, I am a little bit fiscal at times and I got into
12 this five and a half years ago when they were going to bring
13 all the high-level waste through Pahrump. At that time, it
14 was to come from Jean over to Smokey Valley, down through
15 Pahrump to Amargosa and up to the Test Site. And, the cost
16 five and a half years ago for that whole thing--and I think
17 it might have only been the railroad--was 1.8 billion. I
18 seen numbers of this sort for Carlin proposal and Caliente
19 proposal and they were well over 2 billion and this was a
20 couple of years ago. We have never talked transportation.
21 So, I'm just wondering if that isn't a bit underestimated.
22 And, of course, I have to say anything fiscally, who is going
23 to approve of these enormous monies for this project? You've
24 got to sell it to the public and to the Congress and to the
25 Senate and so on. I hope that the figures are not quite so

1 vague and that we can really see this value you've received.

2 In my very first meeting, I had a chart of--since
3 the rate payors have been paying, and at that time, we had--I
4 don't know, 2 or 3 billion and then it went up. Then, as the
5 nuclear power plants closed, of course, the monies went down.
6 So, I don't know what this is and how much is there now. I
7 think the last number I saw was about 9 million. Is that
8 pretty close? How much is in the fund?

9 BARRETT: The current balance is about between \$6 and \$7
10 billion in IOU Government bonds.

11 DEVLIN: It's that low? Okay. So, anyway, we
12 understand we're (inaudible) about financing. I'm not going
13 to tell you if you come down in your chariot until I see you
14 all in Beatty in March and I promised Daniel Fehringer I'm
15 not going to yell at 21 acronyms again. He's used to me
16 yelling, but I promise you I won't. I now have 48.

17 I couldn't leave without a bit of humor because
18 everybody knows I'm a very poor student, but I'm always
19 studying. I thought I've got to bring a present for the
20 Board for being so wonderful and so tolerant and taking my
21 poor humor for really what it's meant because it's curiosity.
22 That's why I'm always asking questions and always have my
23 whole life. So, I brought a present. I thought I'd have
24 them for you, but I don't. But, I'll show you. And, since
25 you're going to send me the moon, I thought if anybody would

1 like one of these, I will send it to them. So, let me know.
2 This is my geriatric periodic table and it has all 106
3 elements and you can read it.

4 With that, thank you again for coming. If anybody
5 wants my geriatric periodic table, I'll be happy to have it
6 copied and send it to you. Come again soon and come to
7 Pahrump.

8 COHON: Thank you, Ms. Devlin. I think we can all be
9 confident this is the first time in history that the periodic
10 table got a laugh.

11 STAHL: May I respond?

12 COHON: You want to respond to the periodic table?

13 STAHL: No, no.

14 COHON: Oh, sure, by all means. Mr. Stahl is going to
15 respond to the issue of nickel and bacteria.

16 STAHL: Just a comment in regard to some of the
17 preliminary biofilm studies that we're doing with Alloy-22.
18 We do see, as we anticipated, small enhancement of chromium
19 in the solution which you would expect because chromium
20 exists at more than one oxidation state. We do not see an
21 enhancement of nickel and I wouldn't expect to see it.

22 COHON: Just so you can plan ahead and get it on your
23 calendars, I just wanted to point out that our next meeting,
24 the Beatty meeting that Ms. Devlin referred to will be on
25 June 29 through July 1. You all have something to look

1 forward to, as we do.

2 I want to thank all of our speakers, especially
3 those today. We're very pleased and very thankful for the
4 way you responded to the questions that we posed to you. You
5 did an excellent job of doing that and, as a result, I think
6 I speak on behalf of the entire Board and probably all those
7 who attended, we found today's sessions very valuable; in
8 fact, quite remarkably valuable and very timely.

9 Our focus today, of course, was on the viability
10 assessment. As I said at the outset, the Board is pleased to
11 congratulate DOE on making this fine achievement. The VA
12 represents a very significant milestone in this project's
13 history. We were reminded at the beginning and at the end
14 that VA is truly history to the program. They certainly
15 haven't dwelled on it and they're well-beyond it. This may
16 be the last time they talk about it for a whole day.

17 They're well into the site suitability
18 determination or SR, as it's now dubbed, and we now have to
19 introduce that into our language. Thank you very much, SR.
20 It is an eye-opener, at least it was for me, and a sobering
21 thought that Russ Dyer is actually counting down the days
22 and, in fact, when we saw these charts, suddenly SR looked
23 awfully close, indeed. What seemed to be tension in the past
24 between long-term scientific studies and the need to make
25 shorter term decisions, has gone well-beyond tension to

1 direct conflict where the program has hard choices to make.
2 They've made them basically and they're implementing it.
3 And, we have to understand the implications of this for
4 scientific understanding of the mountain, of the site, and of
5 the design aspects of the repository, as well.

6 Thank you very much. We had our work cut out for
7 us; we all do. And, we look forward to being with you all
8 again. I want to acknowledge our staff, all of them, for
9 their help in preparing for this meeting, but especially the
10 two Lindas--wave--who did everything in terms of making
11 arrangements and, please, do acknowledge them. Thank you.

12 We stand adjourned until Beatty in June. See you
13 then.

14 (Whereupon, the meeting was concluded.)

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7